



**ELGIN CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
ELGIN PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNEX COUNCIL CHAMBERS
404 NORTH MAIN STREET
September 2, 2025
6:00 PM**

Members of the public may watch the meeting at:

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC3OGBV_IoV0Nr3AqM1jTzA

The City Council will begin the meeting at 6:00 PM to go into Executive Session. The regular meeting will begin at 6:30 PM, or when the City Council reconvenes from Executive Session.

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council may announce that it will adjourn the public meeting at any time during the meeting and convene in Executive Session pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code to discuss any matter as specifically listed on the agenda and/or as permitted by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

- 1. Section 551.074, Texas Government Code (Personnel Matters): To discuss Interim City Manager assignments and duties.**
- 2. Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters. Deliberation regarding the process for hiring a new City Manager, including discussion of candidate qualifications, recruitment and selection methods, and consideration of interim management arrangements pending the appointment of a new City Manager.**
- 3. Section 551.071 – Consultation with Attorney. Consultation with the City Attorney regarding legal issues related to the City Manager recruitment process and the use of interim appointments.**

III. RECONVENE

The City Council will reconvene in Open Session to consider and take possible action regarding items discussed in Executive Session, including but not limited to: a. Establishing the process and timeline for hiring a new City Manager. b. Appointment of an interim City Manager.

IV. ROLL CALL

V. INVOCATION

VI. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

VII. PUBLIC HEARING

This proposed budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by \$830,490 which is a 12.95% increase over last year and of that amount \$268,137 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year. Taxpayer Impact: The total tax rate (per \$100 of value) is proposed to be an 8.64% change from 2024 (0.5700 tax rate) to 2025 (0.619296 tax rate). The average homestead taxable value from 2024 (\$265,922) saw a change of 2.63% to 2025 (\$272,924). The tax due on an average homestead increased from \$1,515 in 2024 to \$1,690 in 2025, which is a 11.55% difference. The total tax levy on all properties will see a 12.94% change from \$6,415,020 in 2024 to \$7,245,510 in 2025.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING on 5-Year Capital Improvement Projects for FY 2025-2026 for the City of Elgin, Texas**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING and FIRST READING on the Proposed FY 2025-2026 Annual Budget for the City of Elgin, Texas**
3. **PUBLIC HEARING and FIRST READING on Proposed FY 2025-2026 Property Tax Rate for the City of Elgin, Texas**

VIII. PUBLIC COMMENT

The "PUBLIC COMMENT" item posted on the agenda is reserved for members of the public who would like to address the City Council regarding posted agenda items or non-agenda items. Individuals requesting to speak or address the City Council during the meeting shall do so under the "PUBLIC COMMENT" agenda item. Speakers shall be required to fill out a "PUBLIC COMMENT FORM" and present it, along with any material, handouts, or information for Council, to the City Secretary prior to commencement of the Council meeting. **As of May 1, 2022, all such public comments will be done IN PERSON. You may email public comments and they will be distributed to each of the Council Members but not read out loud.**

Speaker comments are limited to three (3) minutes. No formal action can be taken by the City Council on items not posted on the agenda. Items requiring a PUBLIC HEARING will allow a member of the public an opportunity to speak during the Public Hearing and does not require a "PUBLIC COMMENT FORM".

Speakers must address their comments to the Mayor or Presiding Officer rather than to an individual Council Member or Staff Member. All speakers must limit their comments to the specific subject matter noted on the "PUBLIC COMMENT FORM" and refrain from any personal attacks or derogatory comments directed at any Council Member, Staff Member, other individual, or group.

IX. ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. **Planting Fall Veggies at Elgin Public Library on Saturday, September 6, 2025, from 11AM-1PM**
2. **Adult Co-Ed Kickball League at the Elgin Recreation Center in October and November**
3. **Coffee with a Cop at the Elgin Recreation Center on September 08, 2025, from 8AM-10AM**
4. **Sip Shop & Stroll in Downtown Elgin is on September 11, 2025, at 5PM**

5. Hogeye Volunteer Meeting is on September 10, 2025, at 6:30PM

X. PRESENTATION

- 1. A PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING HISPANIC HERITAGE MONTH IN THE CITY OF ELGIN**

XI. CITY MANAGERS REPORT

- 1. Presentation by Interim City Manager**
- 2. Update on Strategic Planning Goal: Secure Healthcare Services (Frye)**

XII. CONSENT AGENDA

The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that are considered to be self-explanatory by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion, one second, and one vote. Any member of the City Council may pull any item from the Consent Agenda in order that the City Council discuss and act upon it individually as a part of the Regular Agenda.

- 1. City Council Work Session Minutes - August 12, 2025**
- 2. City Council Regular Meeting Minutes - August 19, 2025**
- 3. Authorize the Interim City Manager to Execute the Amended Interlocal Agreement with Emergency Services District No. 3 for Emergency Medical Services**

XIII. NEW BUSINESS

- 1. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE 2025-26 FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN, A REPORT ON ANTICIPATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURES AND PROJECTS FOR ALL MUNICIPAL OPERATIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS. (FINANCE AND PUBLIC WORKS)**
- 2. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING STREET CLOSURES AND WAVING ASSOCIATED FEES WITH THE SAME FOR THE ELGIN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AWARDS BANQUET 2025 AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO. (GONZALEZ/OSBORN)**
- 3. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH AMANDA CARTER OF ELGIN, TEXAS RE-APPOINTING HER AS JUDGE OF THE CITY OF ELGIN MUNICIPAL COURT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY CHARTER; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.**
- 4. AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, GRANTING TO SIENERGY GAS, LLC A FRANCHISE TO FURNISH AND SUPPLY GAS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC IN THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTIES, TEXAS, AND TO TRANSPORT, DELIVER, SELL, AND DISTRIBUTE GAS IN AND OUT OF AND THROUGH SAID MUNICIPALITY FOR ALL PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF A FEE OR CHARGE FOR THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, AND PUBLIC WAYS; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (GONZALEZ)**

5. **(First Reading) AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2025, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2026, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE ORDINANCES AND RULES OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS THEREOF, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT THEREWITH AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE (TURNER & SANDERS)**
6. **(First Reading) AN ORDINANCE LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONMENT OF SAID LEVY; PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES AND INTEREST; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (TURNER & SANDERS)**

XIV. EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. **Section 551.074, Texas Government Code (Personnel Matters): To discuss Interim City Manager assignments and duties.**
2. **Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters. Deliberation regarding the process for hiring a new City Manager, including discussion of candidate qualifications, recruitment and selection methods, and consideration of interim management arrangements pending the appointment of a new City Manager.**
3. **Section 551.071 – Consultation with Attorney. Consultation with the City Attorney regarding legal issues related to the City Manager recruitment process and the use of interim appointments.**

XV. RECONVENE

XVI. ADJOURNMENT

The City Council may retire to executive session any time between the meeting's opening and adjournment for the purpose of consultation with legal counsel pursuant to Chapter 551.071 of the Texas Government Code; discussion of personnel matters pursuant to Chapter 551.074 of the Texas Government Code; deliberation regarding real property pursuant to Chapter 551.072 of the Texas Government Code; deliberation regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551.087 of the Texas Government Code; and/or deliberation regarding the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices pursuant to Chapter 551.076 of the Texas Government Code. Action, if any, will be taken in open session.

Attendance By Other Elected or Appointed Officials: It is anticipated that members of other city board, commissions and/or committees may attend the meeting in numbers that may constitute a quorum of the other city boards, commissions and/or committees. Notice is hereby given that the meeting, to the extent required by law, is also noticed as a meeting of the other boards, commissions and/or committees of the City, whose members may be in attendance. The members of the boards, commissions and/or committees may participate in discussions on the same items listed on the agenda, which occur at the meeting, but no action will be taken by such in attendance unless such item and action is specifically provided for on an agenda for that board, commission or committee subject to the Texas Open Meetings Act.

Notice of Assistance at Public Meetings, the City of Elgin is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Elgin City Hall and Council Chambers are wheelchair accessible and special marked parking is available. Persons with Disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need assistance are requested to contact the City Secretary's Office at (512)229-3223. Please provide forty-eight hours notice when feasible.

I, Peyton Standifer, City Secretary for the City of Elgin, hereby certify this notice was posted at the City Hall Annex of the City of Elgin, Texas on or before Wednesday, August 27, 2025, in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Peyton Standifer". The signature is stylized with a large, looped initial "P" and a cursive "Standifer".

Peyton Standifer, City Secretary



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: PUBLIC HEARING on 5-Year Capital Improvement Projects for FY 2025-2026 for the City of Elgin, Texas

DEPARTMENT: Finance

PROPOSED ACTION: This public hearing provides an opportunity for residents and stakeholders to comment on the proposed projects and any funding considerations and/or strategies before final adoption by City Council.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Elgin's Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) identifies anticipated major infrastructure, facility, and equipment projects, along with proposed funding sources, for FY 2026 through FY 2030. The CIP is a planning and financial management tool that enables City Council to establish priorities, plan funding strategies, and promote transparency with residents regarding upcoming capital investments.

While adoption of the CIP does not constitute a funding appropriation, it provides a roadmap for long-term capital investment and establishes the framework for annual budget allocations and future bond considerations.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

No action is required at this time. This item is a Public Hearing only.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

- { } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.
- {X} Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.
- { } This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: PUBLIC HEARING and FIRST READING on the Proposed FY 2025-2026 Annual Budget for the City of Elgin, Texas

DEPARTMENT: Finance

PROPOSED ACTION: Conduct the required public hearing on the proposed FY 2025-2026 Annual Budget and consider **First Reading** of the adopting ordinance. This action advances the City toward timely adoption prior to the start of the fiscal year on **October 1, 2025**.

BACKGROUND:

- The Proposed Budget was filed with the City Secretary on July 15, 2025, and posted online in accordance with **Texas Local Government Code Chapter 102**.
- Notice of this public hearing was published on August 13, 2025, and the proposed budget has remained available for public inspection and can be viewed online: <https://www.elgintexas.gov/DocumentCenter/View/12384/FY-25-26-Proposed-Budget-Document?bidId=>
- Tonight's hearing satisfies the public participation requirement prior to adoption; a **Second Reading** and final adoption are scheduled for **September 16, 2025**.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Close the public hearing and approve First Reading of the ordinance adopting the FY 2025-2026 Annual Budget as presented.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

- { } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.
- {X} Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.
- { } This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: PUBLIC HEARING and FIRST READING on Proposed FY 2025-2026 Property Tax Rate for the City of Elgin, Texas

DEPARTMENT: Finance

PROPOSED ACTION: The purpose of this agenda item is to hold the required public hearing and conduct the first reading of the ordinance setting the City of Elgin's proposed property tax rate for Fiscal Year 2025–2026. This action ensures compliance with the Texas Local Government Code and Truth-in-Taxation requirements, providing transparency to taxpayers on the City's intent to adopt a rate sufficient to fund municipal services, debt obligations, and capital projects.

BACKGROUND:

Each year, the City Council is required to adopt a property tax rate to support the approved budget. The proposed rate has been calculated in accordance with state law and the certified tax roll provided by the County Appraisal District. The rate consists of:

- **Maintenance & Operations (M&O):** To fund general governmental services, including public safety, parks, street maintenance, and other operations (\$0.501934)
- **Interest & Sinking (I&S):** To fund annual debt service requirements for existing bonds. (\$0.117362)

Adoption of the proposed tax rate (\$0.619296) will generate the revenue necessary to support the FY 2025–2026 adopted budget, including personnel costs, contractual services, and scheduled debt service payments. Without adoption of the proposed rate, the City would be unable to fully fund approved service levels or maintain compliance with debt obligations.

The proposed tax rate has been published in accordance with statutory notice requirements and exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, triggering the requirement for a public hearing.

This public hearing provides residents an opportunity to comment on the proposed tax rate. Following the hearing, Council will consider the first reading of the ordinance

adopting the rate. A second reading and final adoption will occur at a subsequent meeting.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council conduct the public hearing, receive citizen input, and approve the first reading of the ordinance adopting the proposed FY 2025–2026 property tax rate.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. City of Elgin 50-212 august 15 revised
2. City of Elgin 50-876 final - FY 2026
3. City of Elgin Truth-in-Taxation 2025

{ } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.

{ } Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.

{X} This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

Notice About 2025 Tax Rates

Property Tax Rates in the City of Elgin

This notice concerns the 2025 property tax rates for the City of Elgin.

This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

Taxing units preferring to list the rates can expand this section to include an explanation of how these tax rates were calculated.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate \$.569382 /\$100

This year's voter-approval tax rate \$.619296 /\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit Bastrop.CountyTaxRates.com for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balances

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Fund Name	Fund Amount
General Fund	\$372,143

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues (or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid From Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid From Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2013	\$100,624.33	\$40,201.04		\$140,825.37
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2015	\$285,000.00	\$137,600.00		\$422,600.00
Gen Obligation Ref Bonds Ser2021	\$250,000.00	\$40,400.00		\$290,400.00
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2021A	\$235,000.00	\$298,000.00		\$533,000.00
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2013			\$76,099.63	\$76,099.63
Gen Obligation Ref Bonds Ser 2015			\$197,825.00	\$197,825.00
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2016			\$673,200.00	\$673,200.00
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2019A			\$287,331.26	\$287,331.26
Gen Obligation Ref Bonds Ser2021			\$621,700.00	\$621,700.00
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2021			\$784,550.00	\$784,550.00
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2021A (EDC Sales Tax Supported)			\$184,800.00	\$184,800.00
Com Tax Rev CO Series 2019B (TIRZ)		\$0.00	\$332,968.76	\$332,968.76
TOTALS	\$870,624.33	\$516,201.04	\$3,158,474.65	\$4,545,300.02

Total required for <u>2025</u> debt service.....	<u>\$ 4,545,300.02</u>
– Amount (<i>if any</i>) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	<u>\$ 0.00</u>
– Amount (<i>if any</i>) paid from other resources	<u>\$ 3,158,474.65</u>
– Excess collections last year	<u>\$0.00</u>
= Total to be paid from taxes in <u>2025</u>	<u>\$1,386,825.37</u>
+ Amount added in anticipation that the taxing unit will collect	
only <u>101 %</u> of its taxes in <u>2025</u>	<u>\$13,731</u>
= Total Debt Levy.....	<u>\$1,373,095</u>

This notice contains a summary of the no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Ellen Owens, Bastrop County Tax Assessor / Collector on July 30, 2025.

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

Statements required in notice if the proposed tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate but does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate, as prescribed by Tax Code §26.06(b-2).

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

This notice only applies to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit or municipality with a population of less than 30,000, regardless of whether it is a special taxing unit.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$ 0.619296	per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$ 0.569382	per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$ 0.619296	per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2025 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for CITY OF ELGIN from the same properties in both the 2024 tax year and the 2025 tax year.

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that CITY OF ELGIN may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that CITY OF ELGIN is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2025 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON 09/16/2025 06:30 PM
at City Council Chambers, 404 North Main Street, Elgin, TX.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, CITY OF ELGIN is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the City of Elgin of CITY OF ELGIN at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE TAX RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

NO COUNCIL MEMBERS VOTED ON THE PROPOSED RATE.

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF ELGIN last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by CITY OF ELGIN this year.

	2024	2025	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.570000	\$0.619296	8.64% increase
Average homestead taxable value	\$265,922	\$272,924	2.63% increase
Tax on average homestead	\$1,515	\$1,690	11.55% increase
Total tax levy on all properties	\$6,415,020	\$7,245,510	12.94% increase

For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for CITY OF ELGIN at (512) 581-7161 or taxoffice@co.bastrop.tx.us, or visit https://www.bastroptac.com for more information.

2025 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

CITY OF ELGIN

(512) 281-2621

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

PO Box 591, Elgin, TX, 78621

www.elgintx.com

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	Prior year total taxable value. Enter the amount of the prior year taxable value on the prior year tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 1,409,794,427
2.	Prior year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter the prior year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision last year or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 131,596,125
3.	Preliminary prior year adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 1,278,198,302
4.	Prior year total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.570000 /\$100
5.	Prior year taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced the prior year's appraised value. A. Original prior year ARB values: \$ 25,010,502 B. Prior year values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 22,500,000 C. Prior year value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 2,510,502
6.	Prior year taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. Prior year ARB certified value: \$ 0 B. Prior year disputed value: - \$ 0 C. Prior year undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 0
7.	Prior year Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 2,510,502

¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)

² Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)

³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 1,280,708,804
9.	Prior year taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2024. Enter the prior year value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 0
10.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in the current year. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in the current year does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use prior year market value: \$ 6,122,018 B. Partial exemptions. Current year exemption amount or current year percentage exemption times prior year value: + \$ 1,593,333 C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁶	\$ 7,715,351
11.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in the current year. Use only properties that qualified for the first time in the current year; do not use properties that qualified in the prior year. A. Prior year market value: \$ 233,951 B. Current year productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 2,374 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁷	\$ 231,577
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 7,946,928
13.	Prior year captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of the prior year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the prior year taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 152,295,078
14.	Prior year total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 1,120,466,798
15.	Adjusted prior year total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 6,386,660
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding the prior tax year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for the prior tax year. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. ⁹	\$ 28,360
17.	Adjusted prior year levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 6,415,020
18.	Total current year taxable value on the current year certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 1,333,444,510 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ 0 C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the current year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the current year taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. ¹² - \$ 142,903,107 E. Total current year value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 1,190,541,403

⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³	
	A. Current year taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ 121,966,320	
	B. Current year value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ 0	
	C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 121,966,320
20.	Current year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter current year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in the prior year or a previous year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ 142,548,523
21.	Current year total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ 1,169,959,200
22.	Total current year taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, of the prior year. Include both real and personal property. Enter the current year value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ 0
23.	Total current year taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in the prior year. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, of the prior year and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for the current year. ¹⁹	\$ 43,297,010
24.	Total adjustments to the current year taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 43,297,010
25.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 1,126,662,190
26.	Current year NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ 0.569382 /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	Prior year M&O tax rate. Enter the prior year M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.402319 /\$100
29.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1,280,708,804

¹³ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total prior year M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 5,152,534
31.	Adjusted prior year levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2024. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. + \$ 20,638 B. Prior year taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no current year captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. 306,095 - \$ C. Prior year transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. 0 +/- \$ D. Prior year M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. -285,457 \$ E. Add Line 30 to 31D. \$ 4,867,077	
32.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1,126,662,190
33.	Current year NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.431990 /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³ A. Current year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ 0.000000 /\$100	
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴ A. Current year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ 0.000000 /\$100	

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code §26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. Current year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. Current year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year..... \$ 0 B. Prior year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023..... \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year..... \$ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year..... \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
39.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ 0.431990 /\$100
40.	Adjustment for prior year sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in the prior year should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for the current year in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in the prior year, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent..... \$ 0 B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ 0.431990 /\$100
41.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ 0.447109 /\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): Current year voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ _____/\$100
42.	Total current year debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 4,545,301 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 3,158,475 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 1,386,826
43.	Certified prior year excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 0
44.	Adjusted current year debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 1,386,826
45.	Current year anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the current year anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 101.00 % B. Enter the prior year actual collection rate..... 101.00 % C. Enter the 2023 actual collection rate. 101.00 % D. Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. 104.00 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	101.00 %
46.	Current year debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 1,373,095
47.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1,169,959,200
48.	Current year debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.117362/\$100
49.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate plus current year debt rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.564471/\$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): Current year voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ _____/\$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §526.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or May of the current tax year, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year, enter 0.	\$ _____
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ _____
53.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ _____ /\$100
55.	Current year NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
56.	Current year NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November of the prior tax year.	\$ _____ /\$100
57.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
58.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ _____
60.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ _____ /\$100

³² Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
62.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ _____/\$100

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the sum of the prior 3 years Foregone Revenue Amounts divided by the current taxable value.³⁹ The Foregone Revenue Amount for each year is equal to that year's adopted tax rate subtracted from that year's voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate multiplied by that year's current total value.⁴⁰

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year in which a taxing unit affected by a disaster declaration calculates the tax rate under Tax Code Section 26.042;⁴¹
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴² or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴³

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁴

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	Year 3 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2024 unused increment rate and 2024 actual tax rate from the 2024 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2024 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 68)..... B. Unused increment rate (Line 67)..... C. Subtract B from A..... D. Adopted Tax Rate..... E. Subtract D from C..... F. 2024 Total Taxable Value (Line 60)..... G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero	 \$ 0.626825 /\$100 \$ 0.012952 /\$100 \$ 0.613873 /\$100 \$ 0.570000 /\$100 \$ 0.043873 /\$100 \$ 1,128,987,099 \$ 495,320
64.	Year 2 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2023 unused increment rate and 2023 actual tax rate from the 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2023 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67)..... B. Unused increment rate (Line 66)..... C. Subtract B from A..... D. Adopted Tax Rate..... E. Subtract D from C..... F. 2023 Total Taxable Value (Line 60)..... G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero	 \$ 0.510823 /\$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 \$ 0.510823 /\$100 \$ 0.498237 /\$100 \$ 0.012586 /\$100 \$ 1,160,918,555 \$ 146,113
65.	Year 1 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2022 unused increment rate and 2022 actual tax rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2022 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67)..... B. Unused increment rate (Line 66)..... C. Subtract B from A..... D. Adopted Tax Rate..... E. Subtract D from C..... F. 2022 Total Taxable Value (Line 60)..... G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero	 \$ 0.544664 /\$100 \$ 0.000017 /\$100 \$ 0.544647 /\$100 \$ 0.544664 /\$100 \$ -0.000017 /\$100 \$ 936,687,158 \$ 0
66.	Total Foregone Revenue Amount. Add Lines 63G, 64G and 65G	\$ 641,433.000000
67.	2025 Unused Increment Rate. Divide Line 66 by Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Rate Worksheet</i>. Multiply the result by 100	\$ 0.054825 /\$100
68.	Total 2025 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate. Add Line 67 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution)	\$ 0.619296 /\$100

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(b)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)(1-a), (1-b), and (2)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)(2)(A) and 26.042(a)

⁴² Tex. Tax Code §26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴³ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

⁴⁴ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴ This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
69.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	0.431990
70.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1,169,959,200
71.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 70 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.042736 /\$100
72.	Current year debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.117362 /\$100
73.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 69, 71 and 72.	\$ 0.592088 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁹

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
74.	2024 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
75.	Adjusted 2024 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2024 and the taxing unit calculated its 2024 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2024 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of <i>Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> . - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2024 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2024, complete form 50-856-a, <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2024 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the years following the disaster. ⁵⁰ Enter the final adjusted 2024 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2024 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ _____ /\$100
76.	Increase in 2024 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 75 from Line 74.	\$ _____ /\$100
77.	Adjusted 2024 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
78.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 76 by Line 77 and divide by \$100.	\$ _____
79.	Adjusted 2024 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
80.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 78 by Line 79 and multiply by \$100. ⁵¹	\$ _____ /\$100

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)(2)(B)

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(c)

⁵¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(b)

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
81.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 80 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 68 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ _____/\$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. \$ 0.569382 /\$100

As applicable, enter the current year NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).

Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-approval tax rate. \$ 0.619296 /\$100

As applicable, enter the current year voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 68 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 81 (adjusted for emergency revenue).

Indicate the line number used: 68

De minimis rate. \$ 0.592088 /\$100

If applicable, enter the current year de minimis rate from Line 73.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code.⁵²

**print
here**

Ellen Owens

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

**sign
here**

Taxing Unit Representative

July 30, 2025

Date

⁵² Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: A PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING HISPANIC HERITAGE MONTH IN THE CITY OF ELGIN

DEPARTMENT: Executive

PROPOSED ACTION: No action is required from Council

BACKGROUND:

Hispanic Heritage Month spans from September 15th to October 15th.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

None

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Hispanic Heritage Proclamation 2025

{ } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.

{ } Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.

{X} This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

A PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING HISPANIC HERITAGE MONTH IN THE CITY OF ELGIN

WHEREAS, Hispanic Heritage Month, originally began in 1968 for a week under President Johnson and extended to a month in 1988 by President Reagan, is now observed throughout the nation during September 15th through October 15th; and

WHEREAS, the City of Elgin promotes an inclusive community by offering events and programs that encourage arts and culture that celebrate all the unique and different backgrounds in Elgin; and

WHEREAS, the population of Elgin, TX is 51.65% of Hispanic origin; and

WHEREAS, the Hispanic community has made contributions to the culture of Elgin which is reflected in design of Veterans Memorial Park Expansion; and

WHEREAS, Hispanic Heritage Month showcases the important contributions the Hispanic and Latino community have made to the city and recognizing the diverse cultures, histories, and their perseverance; and

WHEREAS, the City of Elgin Parks & Recreation Department participates in the City of Elgin's Dia de los Muertos celebration on the 1st of November every year; and

WHEREAS, the City of Elgin Parks & Recreation Department is hosting the first ever Hispanic Heritage Month Celebration on Saturday, September 20th encouraging citizens to attend and learn more about Hispanic and Latino culture.

NOW THEREFORE, I, THERESA Y. MCSHAN, Mayor of the City of Elgin, do hereby proclaim Monday, September 15th – Wednesday, October 15th as Hispanic Heritage Month, and I urge all citizens to celebrate and recognize the diverse cultures.

IN OFFICAL RECOGNITION WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the City of Elgin, Texas, to be affixed this 2nd day of September 2025.

Theresa McShan, Mayor



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: Presentation by Interim City Manager

DEPARTMENT: Executive

PROPOSED ACTION: No action is necessary.

BACKGROUND:

Isaac Turner, Interim City Manager, will be making a presentation to Council about his time spent with the City of Elgin.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was ☐ included ☐ not included in the current-year budget ☒ N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

No action is necessary.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

- ☒ Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.
- ☐ Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.
- ☐ This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: Update on Strategic Planning Goal: Secure Healthcare Services (Frye)

DEPARTMENT: EDC

PROPOSED ACTION: No action is necessary.

BACKGROUND:

Kaley Frye, Interim Economic Development Director, will provide a brief update on the Heath-Care Services Strategic Plan goal.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

No action is necessary.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. City Council Goal - Healthcare

{X} Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.

{ } Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.

{ } This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

GOAL : SECURE HEALTHCARE SERVICES

Foster relationships with current and prospective healthcare providers to explore opportunities for expanding healthcare services within the community.

- 1** Met with Ascension to get a clear understanding of what the future plans are.
- 2** Explored the possibility to amend the agreement with Ascension Seton and if they are willing to give the land back or develop
- 3** Set meetings with additional healthcare providers in central texas
- 4** Exploring incentives and creative solutions to motivate healthcare development
- 5** Connecting with healthcare providers that purchased land in the community for a project timeline
- 6** Working with developers to attract healthcare services
- 7** Working with commercial broker to attract healthcare





Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: City Council Work Session Minutes - August 12, 2025

DEPARTMENT: CMO

PROPOSED ACTION: Review and approve the minutes

BACKGROUND:

The City Council held a budget work session on August 12, 2025, that began at 5:30PM.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. City Council Work Session Minutes - August 12, 2025

{ } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.

{ } Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.

{X} This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.



ELGIN CITY CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
August 12, 2025
5:30 PM

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor McShan called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM.

ROLL CALL

Mayor McShan called roll. She stated that Council Member Gibson was on his way and that Council Member Casnovsky was out of town. As this is not a regularly scheduled meeting, it was discussed and decided a motion to excuse was unnecessary.

Present:

Theresa Y. McShan, Mayor
Arthur Gibson III, Council Member, Ward 1
Chuck Swain, Council Member, Ward 2
YaLecia Love, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem, Ward 2
Al Rodrigues, Council Member, Ward 3
Tiffany St. Pierre, Council Member, Ward 3
Liston Crim, Council Member, Ward 4
Sue Brashar, Mayor Pro Tem, Ward 4

Absent:

Joy Casnovsky, Council Member, Ward 1

Staff:

Isaac Turner, Interim City Manager
Peyton Standifer, City Secretary
Kaley Frye, Interim Economic Development Director
Michael Gonzalez, Public Works Director
Chris Noble, Chief of Police
Stacey Osborne, Acting Community Services Director
Beau Perry, City Engineer & Development Services Director
Pamela Sanders, Human Resources Director
Kristina Alvaraz, Main Street Manager
Elizabeth Marzec, Recreation Program Manager
Dodie Navejas, Utility Billing Customer Services Manager
Esmeralda Rangel, Assistant City Secretary
Lori Lankford, Gradient Consultant Specialist

INVOCATION

Council Member Gibson provided the invocation.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor McShan read the two item titles for Executive Session items and adjourned the meeting into executive session at 5:35 PM.

- 1. Section 551.074, Texas Government Code (Personnel Matters): To discuss executive recruitment for the City Manager position.**
- 2. Section 551.071, Texas Government Code (Consultation with Attorney): To discuss contract negotiations with the City Manager.**

RECONVENE

Mayor McShan reconvened the meeting at 7:05 PM. There was no action taken.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

Mayor McShan provided an opportunity for members of the public to speak on items on the agenda before council resumed into their work session. No members of the public wished to speak. Mayor McShan resumed the work session.

1. REVIEW AND DISCUSSION OF THE PROPOSED CITY OF ELGIN FY 25-2026 ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET AS PRESENTED BY THE CITY MANAGER. (Turner/Sanders)

Mr. Turner stated that there were four objectives for discussion: (1) review the updated summary sheets, (2) review tax rate scenarios, (3) determine the rate for newspaper publication, and (4) inform the Council of upcoming meeting dates. He noted that Ms. Lankford would provide a detailed presentation of the updated summary/recap sheet and the various tax rate scenarios requested by Council. Mr. Turner explained that the tax rate for publication in the newspaper needed to be established, recommending that this published rate should represent the highest rate the Council would consider adopting, as it could be lowered later but not increased. Ms. Lankford distributed a tax rate scenario sheet and reviewed eight scenarios, each outlining estimated revenues for each fund, the additional revenue generated under each scenario, and the average tax bill impact based on average home values from BCAD and TCAD. Discussion followed.

2. Tax Rate

Mr. Turner informed Council that staff needed consensus on the tax rate to be published, recommending that the highest possible rate be used for publication since it could later be reduced but not increased. Council reached consensus to publish the 0.619 voter-approval tax rate for publication purposes only. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Love inquired about credit card fees, and staff responded that the fee schedule is being updated and will be presented at the next Council meeting. She also asked about adding a bank as a payment option for city utilities; Ms. Navejas explained that while a bank cannot be added, residents may establish a bank draft by completing a form through city staff, which will not have the convenience fee applied. Discussion followed, and Mr. Turner encouraged Council to follow up with any additional questions should they have any.

Mayor McShan announced that a public hearing for the ESD would be held on August 13th at 5:00 p.m. at the County Commission Court. Mr. Turner informed Council that the next regular Council meeting would be on August 19, followed by a September 2 meeting that would include the first public hearing and vote on the budget and tax rate, and a September 16 meeting that would include the second public hearing and vote on the budget and tax rate. Council Member Rodriguez announced that tomorrow would be the first day of school and reminded the community to drive with caution.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor McShan adjourned the meeting at 7:55 PM.

ATTEST:

Theresa Y. McShan, Mayor

Peyton Standifer, City Secretary



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: City Council Regular Meeting Minutes - August 19, 2025

DEPARTMENT: Executive

PROPOSED ACTION: Approval of the minutes

BACKGROUND:

The City Council held a regularly scheduled meeting on August 19, 2025.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. City Council Regular Meeting Minutes - August 19, 2025

{ } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.

{ } Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.

{X} This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.



ELGIN CITY CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
August 19, 2025
6:30 PM

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor McShan called the meeting to order at 6:30 PM.

ROLL CALL

Mayor McShan called roll. Mayor McShan stated that Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Love was on her way.

Present:

Theresa Y. McShan, Mayor
Arthur Gibson III, Council Member, Ward 1
Joy Casnovsky, Council Member, Ward 1
Chuck Swain, Council Member, Ward 2
YaLecia Love, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem, Ward 2
Tiffany St. Pierre, Council Member, Ward 3
Al Rodriguez, Council Member, Ward 3
Liston Crim, Council Member, Ward 4
Sue Brashar, Mayor Pro Tem, Ward 4

Staff:

Isaac Turner, Interim City Manager
Peyton Standifer, City Secretary
Mark Schroeder, City Attorney
Kaley Frye, Interim Economic Development Director
Michael Gonzalez, Public Works Director
Beau Perry, City Engineer & Development Services Director
Pamela Sanders, Human Resources Director
Sonia Browder, Media Specialist
Kristina Alvaraz, Main Street Manager
Elizabeth Marzec, Recreation Program Manager
Todd Johnson, Police Commander
Terry Fowler, Construction Manager
Tametra Cook, Police Corporal

INVOCATION

Council Member Casnovsky provided the invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor McShan led those in attendance in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas Flag.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. **Hogeye Volunteer Committee meeting at El Maguey on August 27th, 2025.**
Kristina Alvarez, Main Street Manager, provided the Council with information on this announcement.
2. **Dino Splash Bash at Thomas Memorial Park on Saturday, August 23rd, 2025 from 6PM-8PM**
Kristina Alvarez, Main Street Manager, provided the Council with information on this announcement.
3. **Texas Downtown's Regional Roundtable in Downtown Elgin on Friday, August 22nd, 2025**
Kristina Alvarez, Main Street Manager, provided the Council with information on this announcement.
4. **DIY Beauty Bar at the Elgin Public Library on August 29th, 2025 from 2PM-4PM**
Kristina Alvarez, Main Street Manager, provided the Council with information on this announcement.

CITY MANAGERS REPORT

1. **BUDGET UPDATE: REVIEW AND DISCUSSION OF BUDGET FOR FY 2025-26 (Turner/Sanders)**
Mr. Isaac Turner, Interim City Manager, stated that the purpose of the item was to provide a budget update and allow Council the opportunity to ask questions or make comments. He noted that no formal consideration or vote would take place at this meeting, as they are scheduled for September 2nd and September 16th. He also stated that any questions that were previously submitted had been answered and returned. There were no further questions from the Council.
2. **Planning and Zoning Commission Quarterly Report**
Isaac Turner, Interim City Manager, explained to the council that the Planning and Zoning Commission Quarterly Report is available for their review. There were no questions from the Council.
3. **Strategic Planning Session Priorities with Goals and Objectives**
Isaac Turner, Interim City Manager, provided a brief overview of the strategic planning document and explained its format. He noted that each page lists a goal or priority at the top, followed by an objective statement and the specific tasks required to achieve that goal or priority. Mr. Turner stated that at the next meeting, staff would present progress updates on some of these items. There were no further questions from the Council.

CONSENT AGENDA

1. **City Council Special Meeting Minutes - July 30, 2025**

This item was approved on the consent agenda.

2. City Council Regular Meeting Minutes - August 5, 2025

This item was approved on the consent agenda.

3. City Council Work Session Minutes - August 5, 2025

This item was approved on the consent agenda.

4. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE A INTERLOCAL COOPERATION ACT WITH ELGIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO. (Gonzalez)

This item was approved on the consent agenda.

5. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AGREEMENTS WITH BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTIES FOR ELECTION SERVICES IN THE NOVEMBER 4, 2025, SPECIAL ELECTION.

This item was approved on the consent agenda.

6. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE INTERIM CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE JOINT WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS TO CADENCE BANK AUTHORIZING THE RELEASE OF THE REMAINING Escrow FUNDS TO KB HOME LONE STAR INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION, AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO. (Perry)

This item was approved on the consent agenda.

7. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, RATIFYING PAYMENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR THE FINAL PAY APPLICATION FOR THE PISTOL HILL BOOSTER STATION PROJECT, AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO. (GONZALEZ)

This item was approved on the consent agenda.

8. A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, APPROVING A MULTIPLE-USE AGREEMENT WITH TXDOT FOR THE PLACEMENT OF CAMERAS ON STATE RIGHTS OF WAY (Noble)

This item was approved on the consent agenda.

Mayor Pro Tem Brashar made a motion to approve the items on the consent agenda.

Council Member Rodriguez seconded the motion. All voted in favor. The motion carried.

NEW BUSINESS

1. AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, GRANTING TO SIENERGY GAS, LLC A FRANCHISE TO FURNISH AND SUPPLY GAS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC IN THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTIES, TEXAS, AND TO TRANSPORT, DELIVER, SELL, AND DISTRIBUTE GAS IN AND OUT OF AND THROUGH SAID MUNICIPALITY FOR ALL PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF A FEE OR CHARGE FOR THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, AND PUBLIC WAYS; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (GONZALEZ)

Michael Gonzalez, Public Works Director, presented a request from SiEnergy Gas, LLC, included in the Council packet, to operate and sell utilities within the city limits through the use of the rights-of-way. He noted that the City Engineer and City Attorney had reviewed

the proposed ordinance. Mark Schroeder, City Attorney, explained that entering into such an agreement requires three presentations and newspaper publications before the ordinance can be approved. Tonight's meeting would serve as the first presentation, with additional presentations scheduled for September 2 and September 16, and a vote anticipated on September 16. David Olivah, a representative of SiEnergy, a natural gas utility, explained that, unlike electricity, there is no CCN protection for natural gas. He stated there is demand for natural gas on the West side of the City. SiEnergy intends to expand through Manor and extend service to the west side of Elgin. In response to a question from Mayor Pro Tem Brashar, Mr. Olivah clarified that their projects are focused on the West side of town, not yet within city limits. Mr. Turner requested that Mr. Olivah leave his references with Mr. Gonzalez.

No action was taken.

2. Consideration and possible action to appoint a new City Manager and approve an employment agreement and severance agreement.

Action was taken on this item after reconvening into Open Meeting from Executive Session.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor McShan read the three item titles for Executive Session, and adjourned the meeting into executive session at 6:41 PM. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Love arrived at 6:42 PM.

- 1. Section 551.074, Texas Government Code (Personnel Matters): To discuss Interim City Manager assignments and duties.**
- 2. Section 551.074, Texas Government Code (Personnel Matters): To discuss executive recruitment for the City Manager position.**
- 3. Section 551.071, Texas Government Code (Consultation with Attorney): To discuss contract negotiations with the City Manager.**

RECONVENE

Mayor McShan reconvened the meeting at 7:41 PM.

Mayor Pro Tem Brashar made a motion to approve Wayne Reed as the City Manager of the City of Elgin and authorize the Mayor to enter into an employment agreement and severance agreement with Mr. Reed. Council Member Rodriguez seconded the motion.

The vote was:

Mayor Pro Tem Brashar - yes
Mayor McShan - yes
Council Member Casnovsky - yes
Council Member Gibson - no
Council Member Swain - yes
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem Love - no
Council Member St. Pierre - no
Council Member Rodriguez - yes
Council Member Crim - yes

The motion carried with six votes in favor, and three vote not in favor.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor McShan adjourned the meeting at 7:42 PM

ATTEST:

Theresa Y. McShan, Mayor

Peyton Standifer, City Secretary



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: Authorize the Interim City Manager to Execute the Amended Interlocal Agreement with Emergency Services District No. 3 for Emergency Medical Services

DEPARTMENT: Executive

PROPOSED ACTION: Authorize Isaac Turner, Interim City Manager, to sign the amended agreement

BACKGROUND:

On May 20, 2025, the City Council voted to authorize the Interim City Manager to negotiate and execute an Interlocal Agreement for Emergency Medical Services between Bastrop County ESD No. 3 and the City of Elgin. The amended agreement will extend the agreement until December, when it may be renewed for one year. If a successful annexation election occurs, this agreement shall be terminated on December 31st.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {X} included {} not included in the current-year budget {} N/A

For service to both the Bastrop and Travis County residents, the cost per month will be \$27,900.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Interlocal Agreement For Emergency Medical Services with ESD 3.Clean

{ } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.

{ } Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.

{X} This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

**AMENDED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
BETWEEN BASTROP COUNTY ESD NO. 3 AND
THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS**

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BASTROP

This Interlocal Agreement for Emergency Medical Services (“Agreement”) is between Bastrop County Emergency Services District No. 3 ("District") and the City of Elgin, Texas ("City") (collectively, the “Parties;” singularly, “Party”), and shall be effective as of August 1, 2025 (“Effective Date”), for the term stated below.

WHEREAS, the District is an emergency services district operating under Chapter 775 of the Texas Health & Safety Code; and

WHEREAS, the City is a Texas political subdivision and a home rule city; and

WHEREAS, the District and the City are empowered to enter into interlocal agreements pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the District is a single-county emergency services district whose boundaries include all of Bastrop County, save the City limits (“Incorporated Area”) and the extraterritorial jurisdiction (“ETJ”) of the City, and the ETJ of the cities of Austin and Webberville that are within Bastrop County; and

WHEREAS, a portion of the Incorporated Area and City ETJ lie within Bastrop County and a portion of the Incorporated Area and City ETJ lie in Travis County; and

WHEREAS, the City desires for the District to provide Emergency Medical Services (“EMS”) to the entire Incorporated Area and to the ETJ that lies within Bastrop County and Travis County; and

WHEREAS, the District is funding incremental enhancements to the EMS system in Bastrop County and is incurring significant expense related to oversight of EMS and administration of the District amounting to an average cost of approximately \$300,000 per month; and

WHEREAS, all the Incorporated Area and the City ETJ in Bastrop County currently receive EMS through the District’s contract with Acadian Ambulance Service of Texas, LLC (“Acadian”); and

WHEREAS, the District’s Agreement with Acadian provides EMS both within its jurisdictional boundaries and to the City ETJ that lies within Bastrop County; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide EMS to the Incorporated Area; and

WHEREAS, the District and the City are entering into this Agreement so the District will provide EMS to the entire Incorporated Area; and

WHEREAS, the District and the City wish to amend this Agreement to clarify the City's payment obligations to the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties, acting by and through their duly authorized officers, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Recitals Incorporated.

The Recitals listed above are true and correct and incorporated in this Agreement by reference.

Section 2. Responsibilities of the District.

- A. During the Initial Term and any Renewal Term of this Agreement, the District agrees to furnish EMS to the Incorporated Area as described on the map attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference.
- B. The District's EMS to the Incorporated Area will be provided through the District's contracted service provider, Acadian.
- C. The District, through Acadian, shall respond to all calls for emergency medical assistance, emergency medical transport, and advanced life support service with mobile intensive care unit capability (MICU) within the Incorporated Area.
- D. The District agrees to maintain a Medical Director. Acadian employs a Medical Director as well.
- E. The District, through Acadian, shall observe and comply with all applicable federal, state, county and local laws, rules, ordinances, and regulations which in any manner affect the provision of the services described in this Agreement and shall perform such services in a professional manner in accordance with standard EMS practice.
- F. The District, through Acadian, agrees to maintain insurance on its equipment, vehicles, and personnel in the amounts required by the Texas Department of State Health Services for EMS Provider Licensing.
- G. Upon the City's request, the District agrees to provide the City with the District's run statistics for responses in the Incorporated Area. Due to patient privacy considerations, reports containing specific protected health information as defined by the Health Insurance

Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and applicable laws shall not be made available to the City without the appropriate written consent of the patient or the patient's authorized representative or without a specific court order.

- H. To the extent allowed by law, the District agrees to indemnify the City for all actions of the District in connection with carrying out the responsibilities of the District under this Agreement.

Section 3. Responsibilities of the City.

- A. The City shall work with the District and Acadian to arrange for all requests for EMS assistance within the Incorporated Area to be sent directly to the District by 911-telephone transfer.
- B. The City agrees to involve the District as necessary on all EMS-related issues that occur in the Incorporated Area. This would include issues such as ambulance standbys, injury prevention activities, and community education events.
- C. The City agrees to provide any concerns of the City regarding EMS to the District and further agrees to notify the District should the City make any complaints regarding EMS directly to Acadian.
- D. The City agrees to pay the District the consideration outlined in Section 6 below.
- E. To the extent allowed by law, the City agrees to indemnify the District for all actions of the City in connection with carrying out the responsibilities of the City under this Agreement.
- F. The City agrees to work in good faith with the District to identify and potentially provide space on City-owned property for an ambulance station, including the integration of such a station within a planned City facility. The Parties will negotiate a separate agreement regarding rent, design, use, and access.
- G.

Section 4. Quarterly Meeting.

Representatives of both the District and the City agree to meet on at least a quarterly basis to discuss EMS and to address any concerns either Party may have regarding this Agreement or EMS.

Section 5. Term and Renewal.

This Agreement shall be for a term commencing on June 1, 2025, and continuing through

December 31, 2025 (“Initial Term”). Thereafter, this Agreement may renew for a one-year term, ending on December 31, 2026 (“Renewal Term”). Either the District or the City may terminate this Agreement as set forth in Section 8 of this Agreement. Any Renewal Term is subject to appropriation by the City.

Section 6. Consideration.

A. Initial Term

1. For the Initial Term, the City shall pay the District six equal monthly installments, due on or before the 15th day of each month, beginning July 15, 2025, for the period of service commencing June 1, 2025. The monthly amount due shall be based upon the proportionate share of EMS costs attributable to service provided by the District in the Incorporated Area.
2. For the Initial Term, the formula for determining the City’s proportionate share is based upon the 2025 Preliminary Values calculated by the Travis Central Appraisal District and Bastrop Central Appraisal District as of April 2025:

The Proportion to be Paid = (Grand Total Net Taxable for the City of Elgin) / (Grand Total Net Taxable for the City of Elgin + Grand Total Net Taxable of the District).

For Bastrop County, the figures are as follows:

City (Bastrop County portion) = \$1,072,916,207

District = \$ 14,942,366,063

City (Bastrop County portion) + District = \$16,015,282,270 = 6.7%

Amount for the City to pay monthly during the Initial Term for the portion of the Incorporated Area within Bastrop County = \$300,000 X 0.067 = \$20,100/month

For Travis County, the figures are as follows:

City (Travis County portion) = \$405,602,848

District = \$ 14,942,366,063

City (Travis County portion) + District = \$15,347,968,911 = 2.6%

Amount for the City to pay monthly during the Initial Term for the portion of the Incorporated Area within Travis County = \$300,000 X 0.026 = \$7,800/month

B. Renewal Term

1. For the Renewal Term, the City shall pay to the District, in monthly installments, due on or before the 15th day of each month, beginning January 15, 2026, an amount equal to the taxable value of the Incorporated Area within Bastrop County multiplied by the tax rate adopted by the District. The City shall not be responsible

for any additional payments or obligations under this subsection if the Agreement is terminated by either Party.

2. Should the City wish to include the Travis County portion of the Incorporated Area for the Renewal Term, the City will be responsible for paying an amount to the District equal to the taxable value of the Incorporated Area within Travis County multiplied by the tax rate adopted by the District.
- C. The payment schedule is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.
 - D. Should there be a successful annexation election to include the Incorporated Area located in Bastrop County and City ETJ located in Bastrop County into the District, this Agreement shall terminate as to annexed territory(ies) on December 31 of the year in which the successful annexation election occurs, and the City shall have no further payment obligation for the annexed territory(ies) under this Agreement after that time. However, the City shall remain responsible for any payments for EMS the District provides to any Incorporated Area, City ETJ in Bastrop County, and/or City ETJ in Travis County not included in an annexation, and for any payments that accrued for any Incorporated Area or ETJ under this Agreement prior to December 31 in the year of a successful annexation election.
 - E. The City and the District will also work in good faith to negotiate an agreement.
 - F. All payments by the City shall be made with current fiscal year funds.
 - G. The City agrees not to withhold monthly installments for any reason. Alleged failure to perform shall be addressed in accordance with this Agreement but shall not be reason to withhold payments.
 - H. In no event shall the City be responsible for payment of individual patient charges for EMS services performed under this Agreement.

Section 7. Response Time Reliability.

- A. The District agrees to work with Acadian to maintain response time reliability in the Incorporated Area.
- B. The District agrees to establish response time benchmarks for the Incorporated Area consistent with the response time standards set for the remainder of the District's service area and will review the response time reliability with the City during the initial quarterly meeting. These benchmarks shall serve as a basis for assessing District performance.

- C. Should response times within the Incorporated Area not meet the District's standards, the City may, at its discretion, place the District on a 90-day remediation period. During this time, the District will provide reports to the City regarding the steps it is taking with Acadian to correct the performance and response time reliability.

Section 8. Termination.

Either Party may terminate this Agreement without cause by giving not less than 120 days' notice in writing to the other Party. When such notice is provided, the District agrees to continue to provide service to the Incorporated Area until the 120-day notice period ends. The City agrees to pay full consideration due to the District through the 120-day notice period.

Section 9. Mutual Aid.

The District and the City expressly acknowledge and agree that, in certain instances, the District may not be able to respond to an EMS call within the Incorporated Area. In such instances, the Parties agree to allow for the provision of mutual aid and to dispatch equipment and/or personnel in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of any mutual aid agreement the District may have with another EMS provider. The District shall notify the City of all mutual aid agreements affecting service to the Incorporated Area and provide the City with a reasonable opportunity to review and object. In exigent circumstances, the District may enter into temporary mutual aid arrangements, provided the City is notified within 10 business days. As the Parties are aware, and as part of its franchise agreement with Austin-Travis County EMS ("ATCEMS"), Acadian has historically provided mutual aid in the Incorporated Area located in Travis County. ATCEMS currently provides response to City ETJ located within Travis County.

Section 10. Notice.

- A. All notices required under this Agreement are to be in writing. Notices are deemed to have been given to a Party on the third day following mailing if placed in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, by registered or by certified mail, with return receipt requested or upon actual delivery if by personal delivery. Each Party may change its address for notice by giving notice of the change in compliance with the requirements of this Section and delivering the notice to the other Party.
- B. Address of the City:
City of Elgin
Attn: City Manager
P.O. Box 591
Elgin, Texas 78621

C. Address of the District:
Bastrop County ESD No. 3
Attn: Board President
P.O. Box 457
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Section 11. Authorization.

The Parties each agree that this Agreement has been duly authorized by each of their respective governing bodies.

Section 12. Severability.

If any portion of this Agreement shall be declared illegal or held unenforceable for any reason, the remaining portions hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 13. Amendments.

This Agreement represents the complete understanding of the District and the City with respect to the matters described herein, and this Agreement may not be amended or altered without the written consent of both Parties.

Section 14. Governing Law and Venue.

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. The Agreement is fully performable in Bastrop County, Texas. Venue is proper in the district courts of Bastrop County, Texas.

Section 15. Governmental Functions; Liability; No Waiver of Immunity or Defenses.

- A. The EMS provided under this Agreement is a governmental function, and the Parties shall be engaged in the conduct of governmental functions while providing and/or performing any service pursuant to this Agreement.
- B. The relationship of the Parties shall, with respect to that part of any service or function undertaken pursuant to this Agreement, be that of independent contractors.
- C. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed by the Parties, or by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent, partners, joint venturers, or any other similar such relationship between the Parties.
- D. Neither Party shall have any liability for the actions of, or failure to act by, any employees, agents, representatives, or assigns of the other Party in connection with

EMS performed under this Agreement. Each Party covenants and agrees, to the extent permitted by law, that it shall be solely responsible, as between the Parties, for and with respect to any claim or cause of action arising out of any act, omission, or failure to act by its respective employees, agents, representatives, or assigns.

- E. Each Party reserves and does not waive any defense available to it at law or in equity as to any claim or cause of action whatsoever that may arise or result from or in connection with this Agreement. This Agreement shall not be interpreted nor construed to give to any third party the right to any claim a cause of action, and neither Party shall be held legally liable for any claim or cause of action arising pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement except as specifically provided herein or by law.
- F. Neither Party waives or relinquishes any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its commissioners, councilmembers, officers, employees, and agents as a result of the execution of this Agreement and the performance of the covenants and agreements contained herein.

[remainder of page intentionally blank]

The Parties have executed this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date.

CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS

By: _____
Isaac D. Turner, Interim City Manager

ATTEST

By: _____
Peyton Standifer, City Secretary

**BASTROP COUNTY EMERGENCY
SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 3**

By: _____
James Green, President

ATTEST

By: _____
Keith Simpson, Secretary

EXHIBIT A

(MAP OF INCORPORATED AREA)

EXHIBIT B
(Payment Schedule)



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE 2025-26 FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN, A REPORT ON ANTICIPATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURES AND PROJECTS FOR ALL MUNICIPAL OPERATIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS. (FINANCE AND PUBLIC WORKS)

DEPARTMENT: Finance

PROPOSED ACTION: Approve the resolution

BACKGROUND:

As has been discussed at previous meetings, the adoption of the Five-Year Capital Improvement Plans is part of the budget process. With the passage of the budget, the Capital Improvement Plans are adopted and approved by the City Council annually. The 5YRCP is a comprehensive financial planning document describing all currently proposed capital expenditures within all city departments and operations for each of the next five years. The 5YRCP is designed to provide operations managers with the opportunity to look beyond the standard 12-month governmental funding cycle, while also providing Council and the administration with information necessary to achieve effective long-term financial planning.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {X} included {} not included in the current-year budget {} N/A

Funding has been included in the proposed budget for the ongoing or grant funded Capital Improvement Plans. No other funding has been designated for these items.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. RESO5yrpc824
2. FY25-26 Full CIP

- { } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.
- {X} Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.
- { } This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-09-02-XX

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN,
TEXAS APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE 2025-26
FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN, A
REPORT ON ANTICIPATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURES
AND PROJECTS FOR ALL MUNICIPAL
OPERATIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED
MATTERS.**

WHEREAS, the City Manager has prepared and submitted the proposed *City of Elgin 2025-26 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan* describing projected capital improvement expenditures and/or projects for all municipal operations the next five years ensuing; and,

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council has considered and reviewed this proposal, and conducted a Public Hearing to review the plan; and,

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council has amended the program as deemed appropriate and has now determined same to be an effective and accurate current projection of anticipated capital expenditures for the next five years.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Adoption. The *City of Elgin 2025-26 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan* is hereby approved and adopted, a copy of which is to be attached hereto marked “Exhibit A” and made part of this Resolution as if copied verbatim herein.

Section 3. Open Meetings. The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 2nd day of September, 2025.

THERESA Y. MCSHAN, Mayor
City of Elgin, Texas

ATTEST:

PEYTON STANDIFER, City Secretary

PROPOSED 2025-26 CITY OF ELGIN FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN



Art By: E. Marzec

2025-26 CIP DEVELOPMENT TEAM:
Beau Perry, PE—City Engineer
Pamela Sanders— HR, Finance,
Michael Gonzalez—Public Works Director



City of Elgin – Proposed 2025-26 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan (5YRCP)

The document presented herein constitutes the City of Elgin’s proposed Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan (5YRCP) for the year 2025. This planning instrument is intended to establish a unified vision and strategic direction for the City's long-term investments in public infrastructure and municipal assets, while aligning departmental objectives with fiscal priorities.

The 5YRCP serves as a comprehensive and forward-looking framework that identifies all currently proposed capital expenditures and recommended projects across all municipal departments for each of the next five years. This plan is designed to assist operational leadership in looking beyond the constraints of the traditional 12-month budget cycle and to provide the City Council with the information necessary to support informed and responsible long-term financial planning.

Although the 2025 5YRCP will be submitted to the City Council for consideration and potential adoption via resolution, its approval shall not constitute an appropriation of funds. Rather, the plan should be regarded as a statement of intent—articulating the City's anticipated capital priorities and potential funding strategies.

For the plan to be most effective, it is essential that both the Council and City staff treat the 5YRCP as a guiding document that reflects the City's policy direction regarding infrastructure and operational investment. It offers a reasonable projection of capital requirements and associated costs over the next five years and provides department heads with an informed basis for long-term project planning. While unforeseen circumstances may lead to unanticipated capital demands or funding challenges, the 5YRCP is structured to be reviewed and revised annually to reflect updated needs and conditions.

A Capital Project or investment should be considered a one-time expense often greater than \$25,000 that is not funded annually out of the general operations budget with recurring expenses.

The plan includes a detailed inventory of major capital improvement and construction initiatives, with a primary focus on infrastructure enhancements in the areas of parks, transportation, water, wastewater, and stormwater systems. Each proposed project is accompanied by the following:

- A concise yet comprehensive description, including scope, purpose, and location;
- Estimated project costs and proposed scheduling; and
- Identified or potential funding sources, where applicable.

It is important to note that several projects outlined in the 5YRCP have been recognized as significant City operational needs, although funding has not yet been allocated.

-CIP Planning Staff

Beau Perry P.E., Michael Gonzalez, and Pamela Sanders, PHR

City of Elgin, Texas

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Capital Projects

PAGE	PROJECT	RANK	DEPT	TOTAL	FUNDING		
				PROJECT COST	Operating Funds	Debt Proceeds	Grant/Other
	Major CIP Projects Completed 2017-24						
4	Recreation Center/Emergency Shelter	-	Parks	4,514,151	-	3,014,151	1,500,000
5	Lee Dildy Boulevard - Phase I	-	Pub Wks/TIRZ	3,322,176	-	2,136,620	1,185,556
6	Lee Dildy Boulevard - Phase II	-	Pub Wks/TIRZ	3,618,255	-	3,008,255	610,000
7	Old McDade Rd. Water Line	-	Utility	2,434,442	-	2,434,442	-
8	Central Lift Station	-	Utility	920,560	-	920,560	-
9	Water Treatment Plant Booster Pumps	-	Utility	1,540,240	-	540,240	1,000,000
10	Building Demolition - 202A Depot Street	-	Public Works	20,000	-	20,000	-
11	Refurbish Storage Tanks	-	Utility	500,000	-	500,000	-
12	Utility Line Upsizing	-	Utility	525,000	-	525,000	-
13	FM1704 Lift Station	-	Utility	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	-
14	Elm Creek Lift Station Rehab	-	Utility	350,000	-	350,000	-
15	Elgin Memorial Park Restrooms	-	Utility	160,000	-	160,000	-
16	Water Well No. 17	-	Utility	900,000	-	900,000	-
17	Weatherize Water Treatment Plant	-	Utility	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-
18	Pistol Hill Water Tank	-	Utility	4,949,334	-	49,493	4,899,841
19	Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	-	Utility	15,944,202	-	13,370,000	2,574,202
20	Elgin Police Station	-	Police	6,475,321	195,180	4,220,000	2,060,141
21	County Line Rd Improvements - Phase 1	-	Public Works	6,743,860	-	4,500,000	2,243,860
22	Thomas Park Improvements - Phase 1	-	Parks	150,000	-	150,000	-
23	Veteran's Park Expansion - Phase 1	-	Parks	1,600,000	-	600,000	1,000,000
24	Extension of Rivers Rd. & Innovation Way	-	EDC	4,375,000	-	3,175,000	1,200,000
25	Morris Park Playground	-	Public Works	375,000	-	-	375,000
26	Preserve Historic City Hall	-	CD/Parks	200,000	200,000	-	-
27	Shade Playgrounds - All Parks	-	CD/Parks	220,000			
28	Playground Resurfacing - All Parks	-	CD/Parks	68,500	-	-	
29	H&K Freight Depot Deck	-	CD/Parks	87,000	-		
30	Wastewater Scada System	-	Public Works	612,532			
31	Wastewater Plant #2 / Land Acquisition	-	Utility	1,900,000	Development Fees		
TOTAL				\$ 66,305,573	\$ 395,180	\$ 44,373,761	\$ 18,648,600

Proposed FY25-26 Funding

Proposed FY25-26 Funding					-----FUNDING-----		
<u>PAGE</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>DEPT</u>	<u>PROJECT COST</u>	<u>Operating Funds</u>	<u>Debt Proceeds</u>	<u>Grant/Other</u>
Development Fees							
32	Taylor Lane Drainage Improvements	-	Public Works	300,000	Development Fees from the Katy Project		
33	Shenandoah Park Improvements	-	CD/Parks	200,000	Funds Collected From Briarwood Development thus far		
Subtotal - Development Fees				\$ 500,000			
GLO Roadway Flooding Prevention Grant Project							
34	County Line Rd Improvements - Phase 2	-	Public Works	-	General Land Office Grant No City Match		
35	Kennedy Street - Flooding Prevention	-	Public Works	-	General Land Office Grant No City Match		
Subtotal - Flooding Prevention Projects				\$ 11,050,391			
Grant Funding							
36	MLK Downtown Sidewalks	-	Public Works	1,377,742	Grant Funded TXDOT & Federal Highway Admin		
37	Library Accessibility - ADA	-	CS/Library	70,000	Grant Funded ALA GRANT		
38	Ave C. cross Walk.	-	CD/Parks	60,000	Main Street America Grant 2025		
Subtotal - Proposed FY25-26 Annual Funding				\$ 1,507,742			
Total Proposed FY25-26 CIP Funding				\$ 13,058,133			

City of Elgin, Texas

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Capital Projects

Unfunded 2025-26 CIP Projects

PAGE	PROJECT	RANK	DEPT	TOTAL PROJECT COST	Year Added	Years on the list	New in 2025
	General Fund	-					
39	Shooting Range Improvemnts	-	Police Dept	145,000	2025	-	NEW!
40	EDC Buisness Park	-	EDC	37,835,000	2025	-	NEW!
41	Morris Pool Renovations	-	CD/Parks	290,000	2025	-	NEW!
42	Morris Pool Enhancements	-	CD/Parks	615,000	2025	-	NEW!
43	100 Block of Veterans Park	-	CD/Parks	280,000	2025	-	NEW!
44	Thomas Park Sports Facilities	-	CD/Parks	850,000	2024	1	
45	Thomas Parking Lot Maddison St	-	CD/Parks	875,000	2025	-	NEW!
46	Morris Stom Water Detention	-	CD/Parks	400,000	2022	3	NEW!
47	Elgin Memorial Park Softball Field	-	CD/Parks	805,000	2024	1	
48	Elgin Memorial Park Court Repairs	-	CD/Parks	225,000	2023	2	
49	Park Lighting Improvements	-	CD/Parks	270,000	2023	2	
50	Splash Pads & Water Features	-	CD/Parks	6,520,000	2023	2	
51	Morris Basketball Court Upgrades	-	CD/Parks	75,000	2023	2	
52	Municipal Swim Complex	-	CD/Parks	7,250,000	2018	7	
53	Shenandoah Park Walking Path	-	CD/Parks	240,000	2024	1	
54	Elgin Memorial Park Road	-	CD/Parks	155,000	2020	5	
55	Veteran's Park Expansion - Phase 2	-	CD/Parks	830,000	2024	1	
56	Veteran's Park Expansion - Phase 3	-	CD/Parks	2,550,000	2022	3	
57	Elm Creek Greenbelt Trail and Updated Park Signs	-	CD/Parks	3,250,000	2022	3	
58	Saratoga Farms Park and Land Acquisition	-	CD/Parks	3,100,000	2020	5	
59	Triada Municipal Sports Complex	-	CD/Parks	4,330,000	2018	1	
60	Pickleball Courts	-	CD/Parks	375,000	2024	1	
61	Lirbrary Restroom Renovations	-	CD/Library	23,000	2025	-	NEW!
62	Libray Mobile Book Club	-	Libray	55,000	2025	-	NEW!
63	Larson Westbrook interconnection	-	Public Works	2,000,000	2025	-	NEW!
64	City Hall/Municipal Complex	-	Admin	10,950,000	2017	8	
65	Lexington Road Improvements	-	Public Works	2,305,000	2024	1	
66	Downtown Alleys	-	Public Works	765,000	2022	3	
67	Extension of Innovation Way	-	EDC	1,500,000	2020	5	
68	Rivers Rd. Railroad Crossing	-	EDC	1,000,000	2020	5	
69	Public Works Maintenance Facility	-	Public Works	230,000	2024	1	
70	County Line Rd Improvements - Phase 3	-	Public Works	5,184,000	2020	5	
71	Austin Street Parking and Sidewalks	-	CD/Pub Wks	150,737	2020	5	
72	City Alley Upgrades	-	Public Works	405,000	2021	4	
73	Avenue C Sidewalks	-	CD/Pub Wks	124,890	2020	5	
74	Depot Museum Parking Lot	-	CD/Pub Wks	74,000	2024	1	
75	Cotton Oil Mil Infrastructure	-	Public Works	3,046,494	2020	5	
76	Drainage Upgrades - Carters Grocery	-	Public Works	650,000	2022	3	
77	Central Ave Sidewalks	-	CD/Parks	535,000	2023	2	
78	Northwest Multi Purpose Facility	-	EPD	3,925,000	2024	1	
Subtotal - General Fund				\$ 30,845,121			

PAGE	PROJECT	RANK	DEPT	TOTAL PROJECT COST	Year Added		
	Utility Fund		Utility				
79	Water Well #18	-	Utility	1,200,000	NEW	-	
80	West Wind Lift Station	-	Utility	1,006,000	2024	1	
81	Water Treatment Plant Control Room	-	Utility	180,000	2023	2	-
82	Water Treatment Plant Expansion	-	Utility	4,697,000	2023	2	-
83	Avenue C Water Main	-	Utility	906,000	2023	2	-
84	Water/Wastewater Line Replacements	-	Utility	540,000	2022	3	-
85	Eleventh Street Water Main	-	Utility	550,000	2023	2	

City of Elgin, Texas

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan

Capital Projects

86	Larson Street Lift Station	-	Utility	450,000		2024	1	-
87	Alamo Street Wastewater Line	-	Utility	593,250		2020	5	-
88	FM1100 Water Main Line	-	Utility	842,625		2018	7	
89	Carver Lift Station	-	Utility	420,000		2022	3	
90	Little Sandy Water Main	-	Utility	550,000		2024	1	
Subtotal - Utility Fund				\$ 7,916,250				
Total Unfunded 2025-26 5YRCP Projects				\$ 38,761,371				

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Recreation Center/Emergency Shelter

Budget:
\$4,514,151

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund
(2015 Certificates of Obligation)

Project Manager:
Director of Parks & Recreation



Project Description:

Construction of a new multi-purpose recreation center at Memorial Park that will also serve as an emergency shelter during natural disasters or events; facility will include a gymnasium with a regulation-size basketball court, providing a wide range of meeting/event/activity uses to serve the community's needs; includes a commercial kitchen and laundry, exercise rooms, and dressing rooms with showers; offices will provide new home for Parks & Recreation administrative staff; will provide greatly enhanced opportunities for new recreation programs and services.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Design/Administration	50,000	167,991				\$217,991
Construction		3,880,000				\$3,880,000
Furniture & Fixtures		294,036				\$294,036
Miscellaneous		122,124				\$122,124
Total Project Cost	\$50,000	\$4,464,151	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,514,151
Annual Cost	FY2016-17	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	Total
General Fund/2015 COs						\$0
- Capital Outlay	50,000	4,464,151				\$4,514,151
Total Expense	\$50,000	\$4,464,151	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,514,151

Funding Source(s)	FY2016-17	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	Total
General Fund/2015 COs						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	50,000	2,964,151				\$3,014,151
HUD/Bastrop County		1,500,000				\$1,500,000
Total Revenue	\$50,000	\$4,464,151	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,514,151

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Lee Dildy Boulevard - Phase I

Budget: \$3,322,176

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: 2016 COs/TIRZ No. 1

Project Manager: City Engineer



Project Description:

Construction of a new major thoroughfare connecting West 11th St., Saratoga Farms Blvd., and Roy Rivers Blvd. south of SH290 in the western portion of the city; five-lane concrete roadway with public sidewalks, decorative street lighting, landscaping, and stormwater drainage; project funded through the City Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) established in 2012 through a partnership with Bastrop County; will support both business and residential development by providing access to previously undeveloped land; will provide greatly enhanced transportation opportunities for both vehicular and pedestrian activities.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	180,000					\$180,000
Design/Administration	400,000	76,681				\$476,681
Construction	1,000,000	1,665,495				\$2,665,495
Miscellaneous		-				\$0
Total Project Cost	\$1,580,000	\$1,742,176	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,322,176
Annual Cost	FY2016-17	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	Total
TIRZ NO. 1						\$0
- Capital Outlay	1,580,000	1,742,176				\$3,322,176
Total Expense	\$1,580,000	\$1,742,176	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,322,176

Funding Source(s)	FY2016-17	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	Total
TIRZ NO. 1						\$0
- 2015-16 COs	721,444	1,415,176				\$2,136,620
- City of Elgin	341,499	12,000				\$353,499
- Bastrop County	124,487	315,000				\$439,487
- Private Developers	392,570	-				\$392,570
Total Revenue	\$1,580,000	\$1,742,176	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,322,176

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Lee Dildy/Rivers Boulevard - Phase II

Budget:
\$3,638,255

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
Debt proceeds/TIRZ No. 1

Project Manager:
City Engineer



Project Description:

Extension of both Lee Dildy Blvd. and Roy Rivers Blvd. providing new access to currently undeveloped land and the Seton Medical Center project; includes extension of roadways from the end of Phase 1 to both the western and southern property lines of a 60-acre city-owned tract of land; project includes construction of a five-lane concrete roadway with sidewalks, landscaping, and stormwater drainage; initial funding provided by land sale proceeds and/or available debt funds, but costs will ultimately be reimbursed by the City Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ); will support both business and residential development and will provide greatly enhanced transportation opportunities for both vehicular and pedestrian activities.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	327,980					\$327,980
Construction		3,456,000				\$3,456,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$327,980	\$3,456,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,783,980
Annual Cost	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	Total
TIRZ NO. 1						\$0
- Capital Outlay	327,980	1,955,137	1,355,138			\$3,638,255
Total Expense	\$327,980	\$1,955,137	\$1,355,138	\$0	\$0	\$3,638,255

Funding Source(s)	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	Total
TIRZ NO. 1						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	327,980	1,340,138	1,340,138			\$3,008,255
- City of Elgin	-	10,000	10,000			\$20,000
- Bastrop County	-	5,000	5,000			\$10,000
- Land Sale Proceeds	-	600,000				\$600,000
Total Revenue	\$327,980	\$1,955,138	\$1,355,138	\$0	\$0	\$3,638,255

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Old McDade Road Raw Water Line

Budget: \$2,434,442

Department: Utilities

Funding Source: Utility Impact Fees

Project Manager: Director of Utilities



Project Description:

Design and construction of a new water main adjacent to Old McDade Rd and Southern Pacific Railroad east of the Water Treatment Plant; project to include installation of 3.2 miles of 18" water main; the raw water line will replace an outdated thirty-four year old 12" line that is well past useful life; will provide enhanced efficiency and water production; will increase water production capacity in support of anticipated future commercial and residential development; and will support City's primary wholesale water customer; expands City investment in enterprise system.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	30,000					\$30,000
Design/Administration	280,000					\$280,000
Construction	900,000	1,000,000				\$1,900,000
Miscellaneous		250,000				\$250,000
Total Project Cost	\$1,210,000	\$1,250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,460,000
Annual Cost	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	280,000	2,154,442				\$2,434,442
Total Expense	\$280,000	\$2,154,442	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,434,442

Funding Source(s)	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Impact Fees						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	280,000	2,154,442				\$2,434,442
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$280,000	\$2,154,442	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,434,442

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Central Wastewater Lift Station

Budget: \$920,560

Department: Utility Fund

Funding Source:
2016 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Utilities



Project Description:

Replacement and upgrade of main wastewater lift station south of US290 that is critical to over wastewater collection system; existing lift station is outdated and beyond useful life; upgrade of integral part of system that provides sanitary sewer collection services to a large portion of the city; upgrade critical to effectively support anticipated new development in areas south of US290; project includes construction of approximately 4,000 linear feet of new sewer line; project funding to come from 2016 Certificates of Obligation/debt proceeds; further city investment in enterprise system replacing aging infrastructure.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW		10,500				\$10,500
Design/Administration	89,346	4,467				\$93,813
Construction		630,000				\$630,000
Miscellaneous		52,500				\$52,500
Total Project Cost	\$89,346	\$697,467	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$786,813
Annual Cost	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay		-	504,953	415,607		\$920,560
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$504,953	\$415,607	\$0	\$920,560

Funding Source(s)	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Debt Proceeds/2016 COs		-	504,953	415,607		\$920,560
- Other		-				\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$504,953	\$415,607	\$0	\$920,560

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: WTP Booster Station Improvements

Budget: \$1,540,240

Department: Utility

Funding Source: Utility Impact Fees

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Design and construction of overall improvements to raw water pumps at the water treatment plant to move critical facilities and equipment outside the 100-year flood plain; booster pump facilities were inundated and not operational during two flood events in 2015, temporarily leaving a large percentage of the City without water service; project includes raising six (6) booster pumps and the corresponding utilities and control buildings outside the flood plain; will provide enhanced systems efficiency and water production/dependability; significant funding support for the project will be provide through a FEMA grant.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	153,082					\$153,082
Construction		661,079	661,079			\$1,322,158
Miscellaneous		32,500	32,500			\$65,000
Total Project Cost	\$153,082	\$693,579	\$693,579	\$0	\$0	\$1,540,240
Annual Cost	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	FY2023-24	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	153,082	693,579	693,579			\$1,540,240
Total Expense	\$153,082	\$693,579	\$693,579	\$0	\$0	\$1,540,240

Funding Source(s)	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	FY2023-24	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Debt proceeds/ 2016 COs	153,082	193,579	193,579			\$540,240
- FEMA-Disaster Relief Grant	-	500,000	500,000			\$1,000,000
Total Revenue	\$153,082	\$693,579	\$693,579	\$0	\$0	\$1,540,240

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Building Demolition - 202A Depot Street

Budget: \$20,000

Department:
Community Development

Funding Source:
21 C/Os

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Demolition and removal of dilapidated city-owned building adjacent to the EPD station at 202A Depot Street; building was home of the City Public Works office 40 years ago, but is currently in unusable condition with obvious structural issues and does not appear to be salvageable; building also has basement that retains water, breeding mosquitos; initial project will require asbestos assessment, abatement, air monitoring and related fee/administration to contain costs, city forces may be able to complete demolition - but only after asbestos assessment and abatement by others; will support goals for a generally enhanced downtown area

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	14,000					\$14,000
Construction	5,000					\$5,000
Miscellaneous	1,000					\$1,000
Total Project Cost	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	20,000					\$20,000
Total Expense	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	20,000			-		\$20,000
Total Revenue	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Refurbish Water Storage Tanks

Budget: \$500,000

Department: Water

Funding Source: 2021 COs

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Resurfacing and rehabilitation of existing water storage tanks; normal use of water storage facilities creates pitting and various flaws in the both the interior and exterior of metal tanks over time that must be periodically repaired and resurfaced; much needed upgrade to the integrity of existing tanks that are a mandatory component of the water distribution system; existing tank surfaces are well past useful life; service level enhancement that will reduce future utility maintenance costs; preserves city investment in enterprise system

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	50,000					\$50,000
Construction	430,000					\$430,000
Miscellaneous	20,000					\$20,000
Total Project Cost	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000
Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	500,000	-				\$500,000
Total Expense	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	500,000	-				\$500,000
Total Revenue	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Utility/Stormwater Line Upsizing

Budget: \$525,000

Department: Utility

Funding Source: 2021 COs

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Funding partnership with developers of various residential development projects adjacent to County Line Road; current developments only required to construct a stormwater drainage system sufficient to serve their development project; city funding will increase the size and capacity of the system being constructed to serve a much larger area; timely investment avoids numerous construction projects and coordinates all current developments - and future projects - into one collection system; will enhance overall drainage system for both current and future residents; will reduce maintenance costs and increase efficiency

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration						\$0
Construction	525,000					\$525,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$525,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$525,000
Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	525,000	-				\$525,000
Total Expense	\$525,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$525,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	525,000	-				\$525,000
Total Revenue	\$525,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$525,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: FM1704 Wastewater Lift Station

Budget:
\$2,300,000

Department:
Wastewater

Funding Source:
2016 Certificates of Obligation
2021 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Expansion and upgrade of wastewater collection system extending sanitary sewer lines to provide services to the FM1704 corridor and properties annexed into the City in 2015; project includes the installation of approximately 6,250 linear feet of 8" and 12" wastewater gravity main and one new wastewater lift station; project will provide wastewater services to previously unserved existing residential properties as well as accommodating new growth and development associated with anticipated residential and commercial projects; enhances and expands city investment in growing enterprise system

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	14,000	-				\$14,000
Design/Administration	200,000					\$200,000
Construction	-	2,000,000				\$2,000,000
Miscellaneous		86,000				\$86,000
Total Project Cost	\$214,000	\$2,086,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,300,000
Annual Cost	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay				2,300,000		\$2,300,000
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,300,000	\$0	\$2,300,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2017-18	FY2018-19	FY2019-20	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	Total
2016 Certificates of Obligation						
- Debt Proceeds	-			550,000		\$550,000
2021 Certificates of Obligation						
- Debt Proceeds				1,750,000		\$1,750,000

Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,300,000	\$0	\$2,300,000
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------	-----	-------------

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Elm Creek Lift Station Rehabilitation

Budget: \$350,000

Department: Wastewater

Funding Source: 2021 COs

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Upgrade of wastewater lift station that primarily serves the Elm Creek MUD and is a central component to their sanitary sewer collection system; existing lift station has suffered extraordinary wear and tear due to intense weather events; upgrade critical to effectively regain optimal operational capability to support anticipated new development along the US 290 commercial corridor; service level enhancement for area residents and property owners; project will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	10,000					\$10,000
Construction	340,000					\$340,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000
Annual Cost	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	350,000	-				\$350,000
Total Expense	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	350,000	-				\$350,000
Total Revenue	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$350,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Elgin Memorial Park Restrooms

Budget:
\$160,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
2021 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Replacement and upgrade of public restroom facilities at city's largest and most visible park; current restrooms are unsafe, substandard, and outdated; Memorial Park consistently generates the most traffic from day to day and current restroom facilities reflect the wear and tear of such use; project will include utilization of existing water and waste water lines; new facility was included as in-kind match by the City with the St. David's Foundation grant received in 2019; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	12,000					\$12,000
Construction	148,000					\$148,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$160,000
Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	160,000					\$160,000
Total Expense	\$160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$160,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	160,000	-				\$160,000
Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$160,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Water Well No. 17

Budget: \$2,110,245

Department: Water

Funding Source:
2021 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Construction and/or drilling of a new water well providing potable, drinking water supply; upgrade of system that provides water to all city residents and businesses; will replace existing, but largely non-operational water well; Well No. 10 is well past its useful life and is to be replaced through the acquisition of land and construction of a new site (Well No. 17); installation of new water well, pump, motor, and SCADA system; will expand and enhance overall water production, capacity, and availability; further city investment in enterprise system replacing aging infrastructure.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	15,600					\$15,600
Design/Administration		90,000				\$90,000
Construction		1,650,779				\$1,650,779
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$15,600	\$1,740,779	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,756,379
Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	94,339	1,055,123	960,784			\$2,110,245
Total Expense	\$94,339	\$1,055,123	\$960,784	\$0	\$0	\$2,110,245

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	94,339	805,661				\$900,000
Water Impact Fees		249,462	960,784			\$1,210,246
Total Revenue	\$94,339	\$1,055,123	\$960,784	\$0	\$0	\$2,110,245

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Weatherize Water Treatment Plant

Cost:
\$1,810,636

Department:
Water

Funding Source:
2021 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Development of an alternative and/or independent electrical power system to help maintain operations at the water treatment plant during emergency events or loss of power from main source; project involves either acquisition/installation of power generator or construction of redundant power line from service provider; includes acquisition of a trailer-mounted portable generator that can be utilized to support various aspects of the water distribution system as needed; treatment plant currently has no such back-up power system; service level enhancement; upgrade to existing system.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	50,000					\$50,000
Construction	-	1,000,000				\$1,000,000
Miscellaneous	450,000					\$450,000
Total Project Cost	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000
Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	56,000	877,318	877,318			\$1,810,636
Total Expense	\$56,000	\$877,318	\$877,318	\$0	\$0	\$1,810,636

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	56,000	877,318	566,682			\$1,500,000
Utility Fund			310,636			\$310,636
Total Revenue	\$56,000	\$877,318	\$877,318	\$0	\$0	\$1,810,636

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Pistol Hill Lane Water Storage Tank

Budget: \$5,378,036

Department: Water

Funding Source:
Water Impact Fees
2021 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Replacement and upgrade of existing ground water storage tank and associated booster pump facilities; project includes demolition of existing 437,000-gallon concrete ground storage and construction of a new 1,000,000-gallon steel ground storage tank and replacement of all existing booster pumps; existing ground storage and booster pumps are outdated and beyond their useful life; will expand and enhance overall water capacity and availability; increased water storage also provides an overall safety enhancement by upgrading water supply available for fire suppression activities

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	400,000					\$400,000
Construction		2,550,735	2,550,735			\$5,101,470
Miscellaneous	149,242		241			\$149,483
Total Project Cost	\$549,242	\$2,550,735	\$2,550,976	\$0	\$0	\$5,650,953
Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	594,437	2,391,800	2,391,800			\$5,378,036
Total Expense	\$594,437	\$2,391,800	\$2,391,800	\$0	\$0	\$5,378,036

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
Water Impact Fees			428,703			\$428,703
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	49,493	-				\$49,493
GLO Grant Proceeds	544,944	2,391,800	1,963,097			\$4,899,840
Total Revenue	\$594,437	\$2,391,800	\$2,391,800	\$0	\$0	\$5,378,036

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion

Cost:
\$19,668,655

Department:
Wastewater

Funding Source:
2016 Certificates of Obligation
2019A Certificates of Obligation
2021 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Expansion and upgrade of wastewater treatment plant to address overall system needs of growing and expanding city; overall growth to date has now resulted in the current average daily flow of wastewater being 70% of the treatment plant's capacity - which, by law, compels the City to begin the process for developing engineering plans for expansion of the facility; additional growth associated with anticipated residential and commercial projects in the near future intensifies need for plant expansion; upgrade of treatment plant constructed in 1999; plant capacity will be expanded to 2.0 MGD

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Design/Administration	940,000					\$940,000
Construction		7,452,500	3,726,250	3,726,250		\$14,905,000
Miscellaneous		50,000		49,202		\$99,202
Total Project Cost	\$940,000	\$7,502,500	\$3,726,250	\$3,775,452	\$0	\$15,944,202
Annual Cost	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	900,000	7,910,702	4,234,452	6,623,501		\$19,668,655
Total Expense	\$900,000	\$7,910,702	\$4,234,452	\$6,623,501	\$0	\$19,668,655

Funding Source(s)	FY2020-21	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	Total
2016 Certificates of Obligation						
- Debt Proceeds		1,150,000				\$1,150,000
2019A Certificates of Obligation						
- Debt Proceeds	900,000	4,100,000				\$5,000,000
2021 Certificates of Obligation						
- Debt Proceeds		2,585,667	3,306,655	1,864,678		\$7,757,000
Private Developer Contributions		75,035	927,797	1,780,558		\$2,783,390
Impact Fees				2,978,265		\$2,978,265
Total Revenue	\$900,000	\$7,910,702	\$4,234,452	\$6,623,501	\$0	\$19,668,655

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

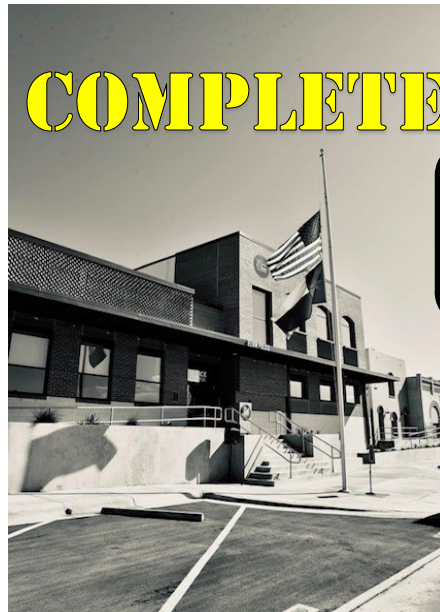
Project: City of Elgin Police Department Station

Budget: \$6,475,321

Department: Police Department

Funding Source: 2021A COs
ARPA Funds

Project Manager: City Engineer



COMPLETED

**AMERICAN RESCUE
PLAN ACT FUNDS**

**2021A CERTIFICATES
OF
OBLIGATION PROGRAM**



Project Description:

Construction of the first Police Department Station in the City of Elgin's history; new facility adjacent to existing EPD station at 202 Depot St.; project will maximize utilization of city-owned property; will support on-going growth of staff & all EPD operations including administration, patrol, and investigations; project designed to address needs over the next 5-10 years and will significantly improve building safety and security for officers, staff, and the general public; enhancement to historic downtown area as part of complete redevelopment of the 200 block of Depot Street; much needed replacement of deteriorating facility that is well past its useful life

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	500,000	31,396				\$531,396
Construction	2,786,613	2,786,613				\$5,573,225
Miscellaneous	-	370,700				\$370,700
Total Project Cost	\$3,286,613	\$3,188,709	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,475,321
Annual Cost	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-7	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	3,286,613	3,188,709				\$6,475,321
Total Expense	\$3,286,613	\$3,188,709	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,475,321

Funding Source(s)	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-7	Total
2021A Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Original Debt Proceeds	2,371,433	1,128,567				\$3,500,000
- Additional Available CO Funds	720,000					\$720,000
American Rescue Plan Act Funds		1,560,141				\$1,560,141
MUD Master Development Fees		500,000				\$500,000
FY23 Operating Budget Surplus	195,180					\$195,180
Total Revenue	\$3,286,613	\$3,188,709	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,475,321

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: County Line Road Reconstruction - Phase 1

Cost: \$8,831,032

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: 21 C/Os

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Complete reconstruction, realignment, and upgrade to County Line Road, from FM110 north to Carlson Lane; conversion of entire roadway from its original rural design to harmonize with its current use as an urban arterial thoroughfare; in addition to existing traffic, road provides the main access to two EISD campuses, ACC-Elgin, and major residential development planned for the future; Phase 3 of the project (from EHS to Carlson) to include 3,070 LF of concrete pavement with steel reinforcement, continuous middle turning lane, curb/gutter, and storm drainage with curb inlets; project will upgrade the level of service for the road, improve safety, and provide a modern corridor for a rapidly expanding section of the City; major transportation enhancement for entire

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	200,000					\$200,000
Design/Administration	350,000	200,000	200,000			\$750,000
Construction		2,890,000	2,890,000			\$5,780,000
Miscellaneous			13,860			\$13,860
Total Project Cost	\$550,000	\$3,090,000	\$3,103,860	\$0	\$0	\$6,743,860

Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	550,195	4,194,889	4,085,949			\$8,831,032
Total Expense	\$550,195	\$4,194,889	\$4,085,949	\$0	\$0	\$8,831,032

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	550,195	3,949,805				\$4,500,000
Private Developer Contributions			3,392,056	938,977		\$4,331,033
Total Revenue	\$550,195	\$3,949,805	\$3,392,056	\$938,977	\$0	\$8,831,032

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Thomas Park Improvements - Phase 1

Budget:
\$185,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
American Rescue Plan
Act Funds

Project Manager:
Recreation & Leisure
Services Manager



Project Description:

Replaced the Thomas Memorial Playground with a new ADA playground including a bonded rubber mulch surface, shaded swings, added the hill area to the playground doubling the play area from 2,500sq ft to 5,000sq ft. Project included a shaded seating area adjacent to the playground with 3 picnic tables. Project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and responded to community feedback.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	12,000					\$12,000
Construction	170,000					\$170,000
Miscellaneous	3,000					\$3,000
Total Project Cost	\$185,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$185,000
Annual Cost	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay		185,000				\$185,000
Total Expense	\$0	\$185,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$185,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
APRA Funds		185,000				\$185,000
Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$185,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$185,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Veterans Park Expansion - Phase 1

Budget: \$1,650,000

**AMERICAN RESCUE
PLAN ACT FUNDS**

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
Obligation
ARPA Funds
St David's Grant
Private Donations

Project Manager:
Director of Community
Services



Project Description:

Expansion of Veterans Memorial Park on city-owned land adjacent to the railroad tracks from Ave C to Ave A and between Depot Street & Central Avenue; to be coordinated with development of city-owned property in 200 block of Depot Street and the new EPD Station; **Phase 1:** sidewalks around perimeter, fence along railroad track, events lawn, thematic playground with shade, and vegetation, interactive water feature, nature play area with seating, trees, xeriscaping, and irrigation in block A & D creating an accessible greenspace in the heart of the community for both residents and out of town visitors; supports overall reinvestment and development in the downtown district; project supports the Parks, Recreation & Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	200,000					\$200,000
Construction	1,425,000					\$1,425,000
Miscellaneous	25,000					\$25,000
Total Project Cost	\$1,650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,650,000
Annual Cost	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-2028	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	950,000	700,000				\$1,650,000
Total Expense	\$950,000	\$700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,650,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-2028	Total
2021A Certificates of Obligation	600,000					\$600,000
Parkland Dedication Fees	50,000	150,000				\$200,000
American Rescue Plan Act Funds		175,000				\$175,000
St. David's Foundation Grant	300,000					\$300,000
MUD Master Development Fees		75,000				\$75,000
Private Donations		300,000				\$300,000
Total Revenue	\$950,000	\$700,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,650,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Extension of Roy Rivers Rd. & Innovation Way

Cost: \$5,007,482

Department: Economic Development

Funding Source: TIRZ or Bond

Project Manager: Director Economic Development



Project Description:

Expansion of main roadway and infrastructure system within the City of Elgin Business Park to the railroad tracks supporting job growth and general economic development; road and utility extension required to provide access to new business development projects Carr Lane manufacturing, Yerico, and others; will create additional shovel-ready land sites for the City Economic Development Commission (EDC) to attract new business development; will upgrade road, improve safety, and provide a new corridor for a rapidly expanding section of the City; major transportation and flood prevention enhancement

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	400,000					\$400,000
Construction	3,600,000					\$3,600,000
Miscellaneous	375,000					\$375,000
Total Project Cost	\$4,375,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,375,000
Annual Cost	FY2023-24	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
EDC General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	839,778	4,167,704				\$5,007,482
Total Expense	\$839,778	\$4,167,704	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,007,482

Funding Source(s)	FY2023-24	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
State of Texas ED Grant		1,600,000				\$1,600,000
2021A Certificates of Obligation						
- Debt Proceeds	839,778	2,334,922				\$3,174,700
EDC - General Fund	-	232,782				\$232,782
Total Revenue	\$839,778	\$4,167,704	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,007,482

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Morris Memorial Park Playground

Budget: \$225,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: American Rescue Plan Act Funds

Project Manager: Recreation & Leisure Services Manager



Project Description:

Safety and service enhancement to Morris Memorial Park playground; currently damaged and partially closed; project will include the removal of existing pea gravel surface/play areas, installation of an ADA accessible surface such as bonded rubber mulch or similar product, removal of existing play equipment and installation of ADA accessible playground and installation of shade structure over playground equipment; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	25,000					\$25,000
Construction	175,000	25,000				\$200,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$200,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$225,000
Annual Cost	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay	200,000	25,000				\$225,000
Total Expense	\$200,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$225,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
American Rescue Plan Act Funds	200,000	25,000				\$225,000
Total Revenue	\$200,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$225,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Preservation & Repairs to Elgin City Hall

Budget:
\$92,000

Department:
Administration

Funding Source:
General Fund

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Preservation and upgrade of the historic Elgin City Hall/Dr. IB Nofsinger House at 310 North Main Street; project will involve a variety of repairs and significant maintenance; this historic structure requires appropriate brick tuck pointing, replacement of all railings on porch and balcony, and roof repairs; the building is a Texas Historic Landmark and a contributing structure in the historic district which is listed on the National Register of Historic Places; facility currently houses city administration, economic development, utility billing, and human resources; much needed upgrade to current deteriorating facility that is well past its useful life. Project added in 2024 and completed in 2025 under budget

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "Top Ten" Unfunded Projects - general fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	2,000					\$2,000
Construction	90,000					\$90,000
Miscellaneous	-					\$0
Total Project Cost	\$92,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$92,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay	92,000					\$92,000
Total Expense	\$92,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$92,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
<i>General Fund</i>	92,000					\$92,000
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$92,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$92,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Shaded Playgrounds - All Parks

Budget:
Funded through ARPA
Funds

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
American Rescue Plan
Act Funds

Project Manager:
Recreation & Leisure
Services Manager



Project Description:

Morris, Thomas, Elgin Memorial and Veterans Park Expansion included covered playgrounds that provide a safe place for children and other park patrons to play more often and for a longer duration in times of extreme heat and weather; recognized as the industry standard in Texas; service level enhancement; significant upgrade to well-used park facilities; project supported the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and responded to general community input.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration						
Construction						
Miscellaneous						
Total Project Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	-	-				\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
ARPA Funds	-	-				\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Playground Areas Resurfacing

Budget:
ARPA FUNDS

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
American Rescue Plan
Act Funds

Project Manager:
Recreation & Leisure
Services Manager



Project Description:

Morris, Thomas, Elgin Memorial and the Veterans Park Expansion all have bonded rubber mulch surfacing. New playgrounds are required to have bonded rubber mulch surfacing. These surfacing improvements addressed safety, accessibility, enhanced ADA compliance and allow for a more diverse use of the play areas; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration						\$0
Construction						\$0
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	-	-				\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
ARPA Funds	-	-				\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: H&TC Freight Depot Visitors Center ADA Ramp & Deck

Budget: \$87,000

Nofsinger House
Savings

Department:

Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:

Savings From 310 Main

Project Manager:

Director of Public
Works



Project Description:

Remove and replace H&TC Freight Depot Visitors Center deck and ADA ramp, add wide steps on the Avenue C side to connect with CARTS public restrooms, police department, and Veterans Park expansion. The existing ramp provides ADA Access to the building and a deck that faces Avenue C. The ramp, railing and deck are old splintered wood that creates trip hazards, is unsafe and an eyesore in the middle of an area that now includes a new police department building and a new park expansion. The deck is not utilized due to its condition. Project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration						\$0
Construction	87,000					\$87,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$87,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$87,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	50,000					\$50,000
Total Expense	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund	50,000					\$50,000
Total Revenue	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

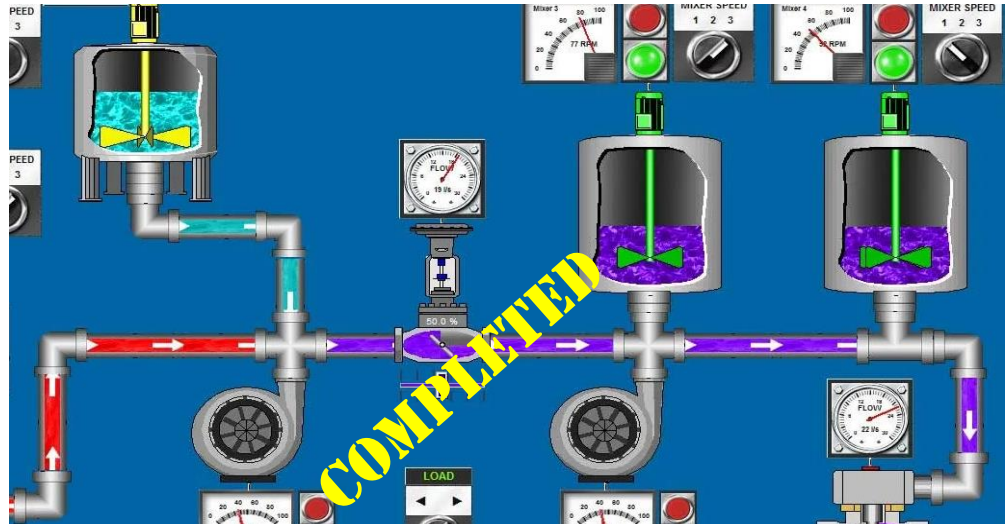
Project: Wastewater SCADA project

Budget: \$597,000
CBDG Funds

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
Harvey (SMID) Grant
Other

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

In early 2024 the City of Elgin Was awarded some funds in the form of a Community Development Black Grant from TXCDBG CONTRACT NO. CDV21-0026 to install a system wide wastewater System Control and Data Acquisition to monitor wastewater flow through the city. staff worked with the City Engineer to develop this project after some complications with the carver lift station project. Being CBDG funds the project must demonstrate a benefit to all residents within the service area. Staff worked to make this project fit the description of the grant requirements and it now serves as a way to monitor WW flow City wide. total contract price for this project was \$612,532.00.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration						\$0
Construction	597,000					
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$597,000					\$597,000
Annual Cost						Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay		597,000	-			
Total Expense	\$0	\$597,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Funding Source(s)	0	0	0	0	0	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Grant						\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Land Acquisition for Wastewater Plant 2

Budget:
\$1,060,000

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
Utility/Impact Fees
Developer Contributions

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

Locating and acquiring of land sufficient to provide for an additional wastewater treatment plant that will be designed to serve nearly all anticipated development north and west of County Line Road; expansion of the City's wastewater treatment system required to serve the projected needs of the rapidly growing service area; anticipated facility will at least double the amount of overall treatment capacity; growth associated with residential and commercial projects in the future intensifies need for expansion; will enhance wastewater treatment capacity and availability; expands City investment in enterprise system.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "top five" Unfunded Projects - utility fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	1,000,000					\$1,000,000
Design/Administration	10,000					\$10,000
Construction						\$0
Miscellaneous	50,000					\$50,000
Total Project Cost	\$1,060,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,060,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
<i>Utility Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
<i>Utility Fund</i>						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

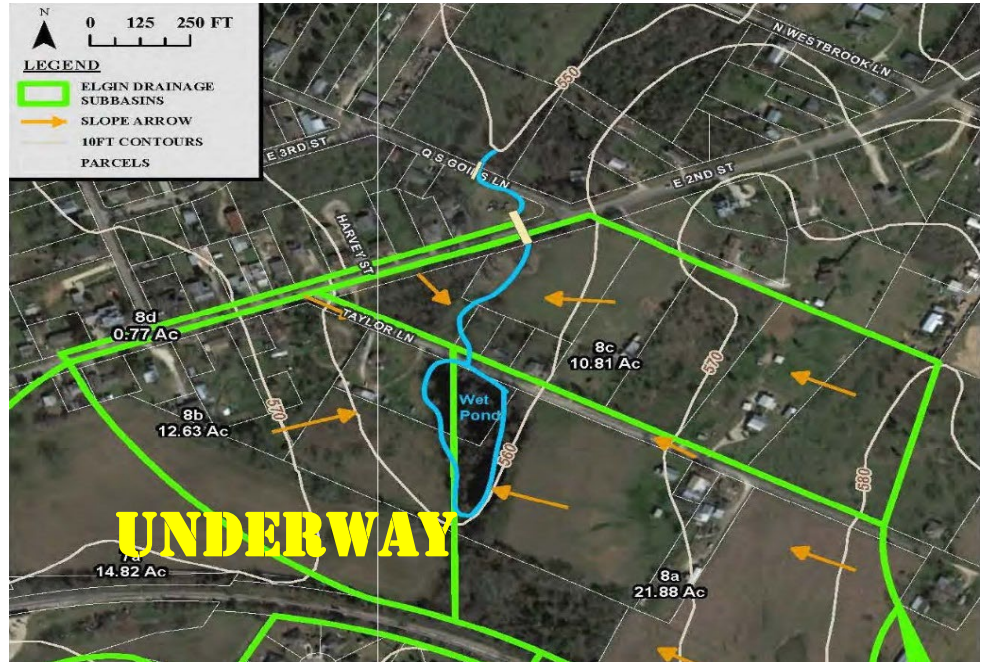
Project: Taylor Lane Drainage Improvements

Budget: \$300,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: Katy Development Fees

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Upgrade to stormwater drainage system in the northeastern part of the city; capacity of existing drainage infrastructure in this area is insufficient as per current city drainage requirements; improvements include regrading of existing ditches, upgrading existing culverts and placing rip-rap for erosion control protection; improvements are meant to convey up to a 100-year storm event; will improve service and reduce future maintenance costs by replacing deficient infrastructure; project will improve overall quality of life and safety for area residents during seasonal storm events. This may have been the first ever project for the CIP.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "Top Ten" Unfunded Projects - general fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	15,000					\$15,000
Design/Administration	40,000					\$40,000
Construction		225,000				\$225,000
Miscellaneous		20,000				\$20,000
Total Project Cost	\$55,000	\$245,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
	-	-				\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Development Fees	400,000	-				\$400,000
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000

City of Elgin

2026 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Shenandoah Park Improvements

Budget:
\$2,400,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
Developer Fees From
Briarwood

Project Manager:
Public Works Director

(b) Shenandoah Parkland Donation. As consideration for the consideration of this Amendment, the Additional Land Developer agrees to undertake a total of \$400,000 of donations to the City to be used for improvements to Shenandoah Park. Upon acceptance of the donations, the City agrees to use such funds for such purposes. Additional Land Developer will undertake four donations of \$100,000, as noted on the schedule below:



Project Description:

The Shenandoah Park is utilized weekly for the Elgin Youth Soccer Association, and is the furthest West park in Elgin, serving a growing population. Project proposes channelizing the existing Elm Creek to reclaim flood plain and expand park use and functionality by adding a 4 unit ADA Family restrooms, 3,500 Sq. ft. playground with bonded rubber mulch surfacing and shade, four metal benches, four picnic tables, asphalt pave parking lot, retain soccer fields. Service level enhancement; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to community input. This Project is to receive partial funding from the Briarwood Development, at the printing of this document the City has received \$100k in

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Infrastructure

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	250,000	50,000				\$300,000
Construction	-	1,250,000	275,000	500,000		\$2,025,000
Miscellaneous	-	75,000				\$75,000
Total Project Cost	\$250,000	\$1,375,000	\$275,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$2,400,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
						\$0
						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
						\$0
	-					\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: County Line Road Reconstruction - Phase 2

Budget: *
N/A

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
Harvey (SMID) Grant
Other

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

GLO Roadway Flooding Prevention Project; Complete reconstruction, realignment, and upgrade to County Line Road from Hwy290 to Neidig School; will correct the flooding & drainage issues that currently restricts access to residents and emergency vehicles during rain and storm events; conversion of entire roadway from its original rural design to harmonize with its current use as an arterial thoroughfare; in addition to existing traffic, road provides the main access to two EISD campuses, ACC-Elgin, and major residential developments; project to include concrete pavement with steel reinforcement, continuous middle turning lane, curb/gutter, and storm drainage with curb inlets; project will upgrade road, improve safety, and provide a modern corridor for a rapidly expanding section of the City; major transportation and flood prevention enhancement for entire community

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration						\$0
Construction						\$0
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost						\$0

*Funding shown is Total Grant Award
 plus Required Matching Funds for Two Projects
 Actual County Line Rd-Phase 2 Project Budget
 To Be Determined

	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
				\$0
	10,940,981			\$10,940,981
	109,410			\$109,410
Total Revenue	\$0	\$11,050,391	\$0	\$11,050,391

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

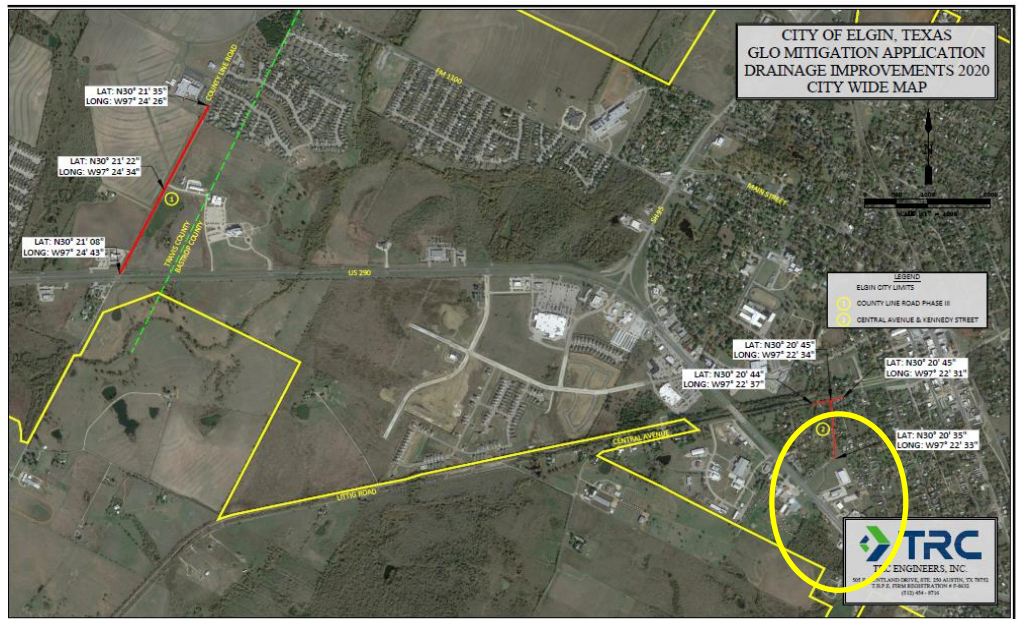
Project: Kennedy Street - Roadway Flooding Prevention

Budget: *
N/A

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
Harvey (SMID) Grant
Other

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

GLO Roadway Flooding Prevention Project; Complete reconstruction of stormwater drainage system and roadway at Kennedy Street, from Central Avenue to West Brenham; capacity of existing drainage infrastructure in this area is insufficient as per current city drainage requirements; project will correct the flooding and drainage issues that currently restricts access to residents and emergency service vehicles during rain and storm events; projects includes design and construction of curb inlets & storm sewer, culvert crossings at Central Avenue sidewalks, relocation of power poles, ROW acquisition, and new street pavement; will improve service and reduce future maintenance costs; major transportation and flood prevention enhancement for entire community project will improve overall quality of life and safety for area residents

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW			\$0
Design/Administration			\$0
Construction			\$0
Miscellaneous			\$0
			0
			Total
			\$0
			\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0

*Funding shown is Total Grant Award plus Required Matching Funds for Two Projects Actual Kennedy Street Project Budget To Be Determined

	FY 2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
Grant		10,940,981				\$10,940,981
- Other		109,410				\$109,410
Total Revenue	\$0	\$11,050,391	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,050,391

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

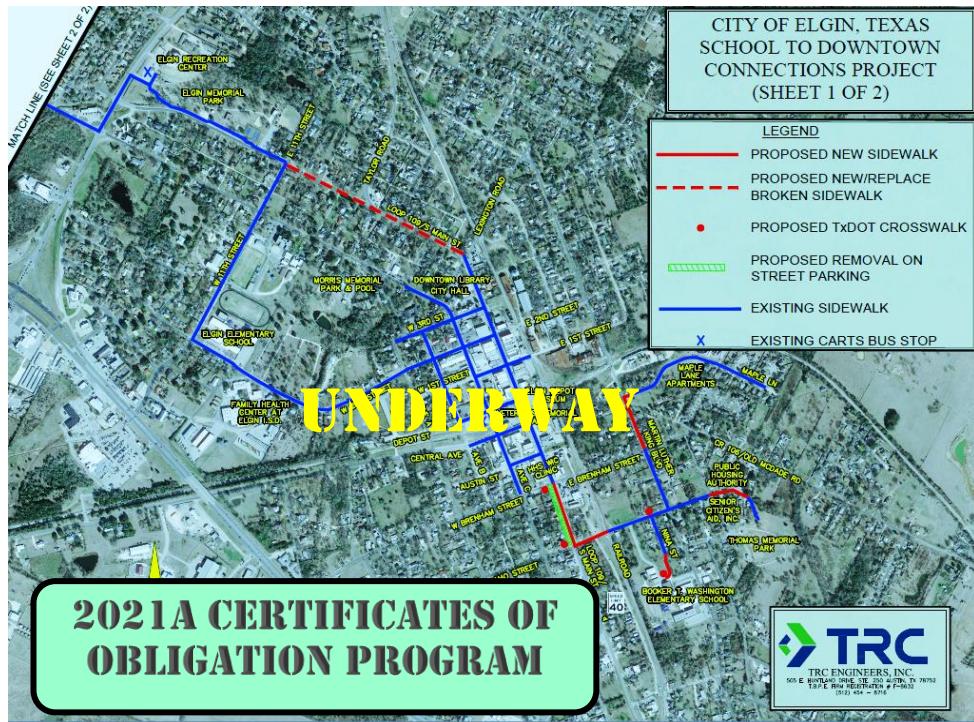
Project: MLK and North Main Sidewalk Connections

Budget: \$1,377,742

Department: Community Services

Funding Source:
TBD, TxDOT, SRTS Grant,
Tx Cap Fund Main St Grant

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Design and construct new public sidewalks, ADA ramps and crosswalks providing safe pedestrian access to Booker T. Washington Elementary School, Thomas Memorial Park, downtown, Elgin Elementary School, and Elgin Memorial Park. Funding: Off system Transportation Enhancement Grant \$415,059 and requires no local match to construct sidewalks on Nina Street, Alamo Street, and Martin Luther King Boulevard. On System funded by TxDOT Design Division (DES) using TxDOT's Statewide Curb Ramp and Pedestrian Improvement Program South Main Street from Alamo street to 11th street valued at \$362,683 and \$25,000 financial participation from the City of Elgin for grant administration. Completed project will serve the new Sierra Apartments on Maple Lane, public housing authority and all neighborhood homes; includes upgrades to North Main Street missing sidewalk and broken sidewalk from Lexington to 11th Street; project provides significant traffic safety upgrade, enhanced quality of life, increased connectivity, and creates safe routes to schools.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	100,000					\$100,000
Construction	500,000	415,059				\$915,059
Miscellaneous			362,683			\$362,683
Total Project Cost	\$600,000	\$415,059	\$362,683	\$0	\$0	\$1,377,742
Annual Cost	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	600,000	415,059	362,683			\$1,377,742
Total Expense	\$600,000	\$415,059	\$362,683	\$0	\$0	\$1,377,742

Funding Source(s)	FY2021-22	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	Total
2021 Certificates of Obligation						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	100,000					\$100,000
- Tx Cap Fund Main Street Grant	500,000					\$500,000
- Safe Routes to School Grant		415,059				\$415,059
- TxDOT			362,683			\$362,683
Total Revenue	\$600,000	\$415,059	\$362,683	\$0	\$0	\$1,377,742

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Library Accessibility Push Button System

Budget: \$20,000

Department: Library

Funding Source: ALA Grant

Project Manager: Library Services Manager



Project Description:

Future employees with limited mobility and existing patrons with mobility challenges cannot access the library without assistance from a fully mobile person. Once inside the library or the council chamber which is also used for city board and commission meetings, council meetings, and Municipal court a person with mobility challenges would need assistance to access the restrooms or enter other parts of the library. ADA push system for Library entrance, hallway, civic center, and bathroom doors. Increase mobility access to library. 11% of Elgin's total population is disabled (Census). Minimum 8 doors are needed; ideally 14 doors to accommodate all access points. Estimated cost \$5,000 per door. *update. this project has been awarded a grant in 2025

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	-					\$0
Construction	-					\$0
Miscellaneous	20,000					\$20,000
Total Project Cost	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Ave C. Crosswalk Main Street America Grant

Budget:
\$60,000

Department:
Community Services

Funding Source:
Main Street America Grant

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

The project aims to create a beautifully designed crosswalk at Veterans Memorial Park, located across the historically significant segregation line. This artistic and functional initiative will serve to enhance pedestrian safety, foster community engagement, and create an inclusive environment, ultimately encouraging more residents and visitors to use and connect with the downtown area. This project was awarded funds just before budgeting time 2025.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	20,000					
Construction	40,000					
Miscellaneous						
Total Project Cost	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,000
Annual Cost	2025					Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	-	-				\$0
Total Expense		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)		0	0	0	0	Total
Main Street America Grant		-				\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Range Upgrade Phase 1

Budget:
\$145,000

Department:
EPD

Funding Source:
General Fund

Project Manager:
Police Command



Project Description:

Phase 1 - Install fence w/gate to partition pistol and rifle ranges from Water Pump station facility. Purpose: secure the range facilities and ensure authorized personnel only. Create road (road base gravel) along fenceline to both ranges. Phase 2 - FY26-27 Pave gravel roadway, and create paved parking lot. Phase 3 - FY27-28 Install permanent lighting for night-fire exercises. Phase 4 - FY28-29 Install permanent awnings/covers over fixed firing positions to allow for continuous training during inclement weather. Currently, no partition or security features exist to ensure city employees or nearby residents wander onto the property while firing lines are operational

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Design/Administration	-					\$0
Construction						\$0
Miscellaneous	35,000	50,000	25,000	35,000		\$145,000
Total Project Cost						\$0
	\$35,000	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$35,000	\$0	\$145,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$35,000	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$35,000	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Elgin Business Park III - Future Business Park

Budget:
\$37,835,000

Department:
EDC

Funding Source:
Economic Development

Project Manager:
EDC and Public Works



Project Description:

Acquire 500 acres of industrial land to be used for Elgin Business Park III. Survey, design and construct utilities, asphalt road, and detention to create shovel ready property to recruit new businesses.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	9,800,000	6,535,000				\$16,335,000
Design/Administration	500,000	3,000,000	2,000,000			\$5,500,000
Construction	-	4,000,000	5,000,000	3,500,000	2,500,000	\$15,000,000
Miscellaneous	200,000	250,000	300,000	250,000		\$1,000,000
Total Project Cost	\$10,500,000	\$13,785,000	\$7,300,000	\$3,750,000	\$2,500,000	\$37,835,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
EDC Funding						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
EDC Funding						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2026 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Morris Memorial Park Public Pool Renovations

Budget:
\$290,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

Morris Memorial Pool opened in 1995 and serves as the only public pool in the northern part of Bastrop County. To maintain operations, the pool requires resurfacing the pool deck with sun deck, plaster the interior of the pool, replace sand filters, repair pool coping, replace aluminum handrails, waterproof and repaint pool restrooms, resurface floors in the restroom and changing rooms, and repair pump room walls, roof, electrical and insulation. Referenced as a priority in the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Public Safety

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	40,000					\$40,000
Construction	250,000					\$250,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$290,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$290,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin
2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Morris Memorial Park Public Pool Enhancements

Budget:
\$615,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

Morris Memorial Pool opened in 1995 and serves as the only public pool in the northern part of Bastrop County. Project includes adding a shade structure for the pool deck and heating the pool to provide extended season and swim and fitness opportunities. Referenced as a priority in the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Public Safety

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	40,000					\$40,000
Construction	375,000	200,000				\$575,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$415,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$615,000

Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin
2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

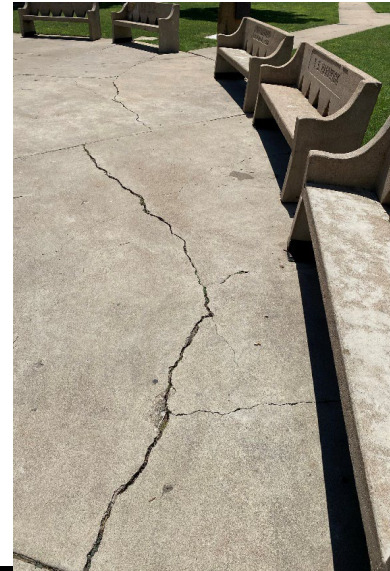
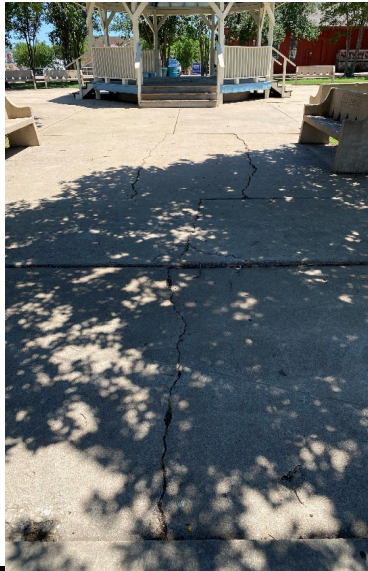
Project: 100 Block Veterans Park Renovation

Budget:
\$280,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

The 100 Block of Veterans Memorial Park was created in 1913. To renovate this historic park, the concrete around gazebo and on sidewalk needs to be removed and repoured, a ramp added to the gazebo for accessibility, broken concrete benches repaired, and fence added along railroad right of way to address safety. Supports expansion of Veterans Memorial Park on city-owned land adjacent to the railroad tracks from Ave C to Ave A and between Depot Street & Central Avenue; referenced as a priority in the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Public Safety

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	30,000					\$30,000
Construction	-	250,000				\$250,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$30,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$280,000

Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Thomas Memorial Park Improved Sports Facilities

Budget:
\$850,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Existing basketball court renovated in 2023. This project would add shade to the basketball court, asphalt pave the walking trail, repair the baseball field damage from drainage issues, above ground irrigation for baseball field and practice fields, replace existing soccer goals with soccer/football combination goals, add a sand volleyball court and add Wi-Fi. Project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan. Project includes existing CIP Items "Thomas Park Phase 1", "Thomas Park Phase 2", "Shade Basketball Courts - All Parks" this project was added to support other improvements and added to the CIP list in 2025

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	100,000					\$100,000
Construction	750,000					\$750,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$850,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$850,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2026 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Thomas Memorial Park Madison Parking Lot

Budget: \$875,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: General Fund or Grants

Project Manager: Public Works Director



Project Description:

With the increase in usage of Thomas Memorial Park due to park improvements, additional parking is required to meet the needs of the space and to host events. Parking lot plans were created in 2023 and an arborist hired to review existing trees on lot. Project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and responds to community's ongoing requests.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-	-	-			\$0
Design/Administration	125,000	-	-			\$125,000
Construction	-	750,000				\$750,000
Miscellaneous	-	-				\$0
Total Project Cost	\$125,000	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$875,000

Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
-	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin
2026 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Storm Water Detention at Morris Park

Budget:
\$400,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

The pond at Morris Park is a critical part of the regional storm water detention system that runs from the park to 2nd street, Central Ave and on to HWY 290. This upgrade includes (a) increased depth of the pond to improve storm water storage (b) bank improvements to reduce erosion and protect downstream homes and businesses, (c) improved circulation water, (d) construction of fishing pier and water feature will improve the quality of fishing for recreation and park visitors. Referenced as a priority in the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Public Safety

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	50,000	50,000				\$100,000
Construction	-	200,000	100,000			\$300,000
Miscellaneous		-				\$0
Total Project Cost	\$50,000	\$250,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$400,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
-	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin
2026 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

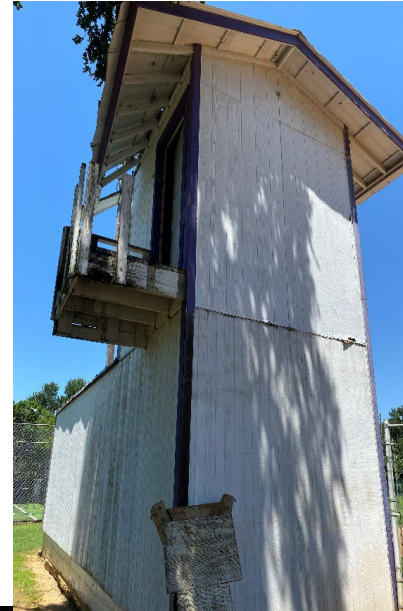
Project: Elgin Memorial Park Softball Field Renovation

Budget:
\$805,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

To address safety concerns and respond to increased use of the field, the derelict Softball Score Tower, batting cages, dug outs and bleachers with concrete pad need to be demolished and replaced with new batting cages, concrete pads, dug outs, shaded metal bleachers, above ground irrigate of field, and two (2) Family ADA restroom with water fountain. Referenced as a priority in the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Public Safety

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	80,000					\$80,000
Construction	-	700,000				\$700,000
Miscellaneous		25,000				\$25,000
Total Project Cost	\$80,000	\$725,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$805,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Memorial Park sports Court improvements

Budget: \$950,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Demolish and replace slab foundation of Elgin Memorial Park sports courts, including tennis court, basketball court and add pickleball court; significant cracks cause safety and trip hazards making play hazardous; since major courts upgrade in 2017, general uses of courts by tennis & basketball player and others has increased significantly; project required to maintain existing service levels; significant upgrade to well-used park facility; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	100,000					\$100,000
Construction		350,000	500,000			\$850,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$100,000	\$350,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$950,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

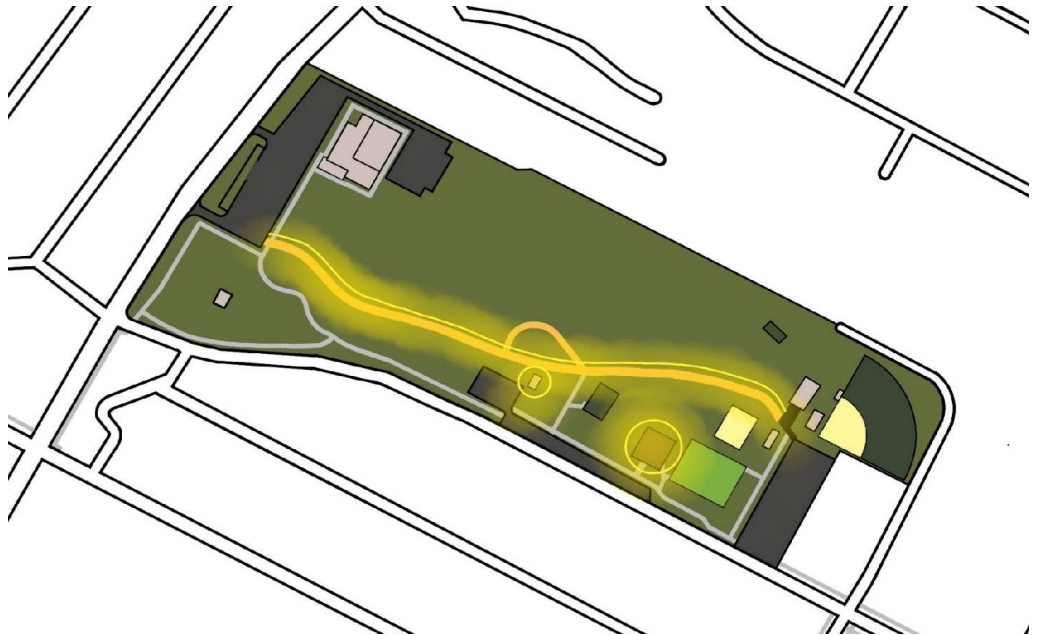
Project: Elgin Memorial Park Electrical and Lighting Improvements

Budget: \$335,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:

Project Manager:
Director of Public
Works



Project Description:

Adds 6 light poles around playground, 2 light poles along sidewalk between pavilion and restrooms, 4 light poles with electrical service to support vendors at events on park road between restrooms and upper parking lot, replace outlets Main Pavilion. Project includes existing CIP item, "Elgin Memorial Park Lighting Improvements" and "Wi-Fi All Parks" as well as replacing broken electrical in western Elgin Memorial Park that was damaged by 2022 ice storm to support private rentals and community events. Primary focus of park lighting is around Playground, Restrooms and Park Road. Project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	35,000					\$35,000
Construction		300,000				\$300,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$35,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$335,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin
2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Thomas Memorial Park Destination Splash Pad

Budget:
\$1,675,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

In early 2000's when Thomas park was renovated plans included a splash pad which was removed due to funding shortfall. Project adds the planned splash pad, replaces restrooms and concession stand with 4 unit family ADA Restroom building to be more updated, adds a 20x20 shade structure, and adds Wi-Fi and directional signage. Project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and responds to community's ongoing requests.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-	-	-			\$0
Design/Administration	125,000	-	-			\$125,000
Construction	-	750,000	750,000			\$1,500,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	50,000			\$50,000
Total Project Cost	\$125,000	\$750,000	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,675,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
						\$0
- Other	-					\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Morris Park Basketball Court Upgrades

Budget:
\$75,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Project includes existing CIP items, "Park Lighting Improvements", "Wi-Fi All Parks", "Shade Basketball Courts" as well as improve the basketball court to make it equivalent to the others in Elgin. Project involves adding a shade structure over the basketball court, adding four (4) light poles to illuminate the court at night, upgrading the surfacing with outdoor mesh court tiles, replacing the backboards and hoops with adjustable goals and glass backboards, and adding a drinking fountain and adding Wi-Fi to the park. Project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration						\$0
Construction	75,000					\$75,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000
Annual Cost	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2022-23	FY2023-24	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	Total
General Fund						\$0
American Rescue Plan Act Funds						
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin
2026 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Municipal Swim Complex

Budget:
\$10,000,000

Department:
Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
C/Os

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

Design and construction of a new community park with a municipal swim complex expanding opportunities for swimming and aquatics for all city residents and visitors; project would include a competition pool at a new location, providing enhanced opportunities for training and team activities, as well as the ability to host local and regional swim meets; new contemporary features and play areas for children and families; aquatics and meeting spaces for birthday parties, and programming creating consistent use year round. Responsive to general community input

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Infrastructure

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	1,500,000					\$1,500,000
Design/Administration	600,000	-				\$600,000
Construction	4,500,000	3,250,000				\$7,750,000
Miscellaneous	-	75,000	75,000			\$150,000
Total Project Cost	\$6,600,000	\$3,325,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>Debt Obligation</i>						\$0
	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

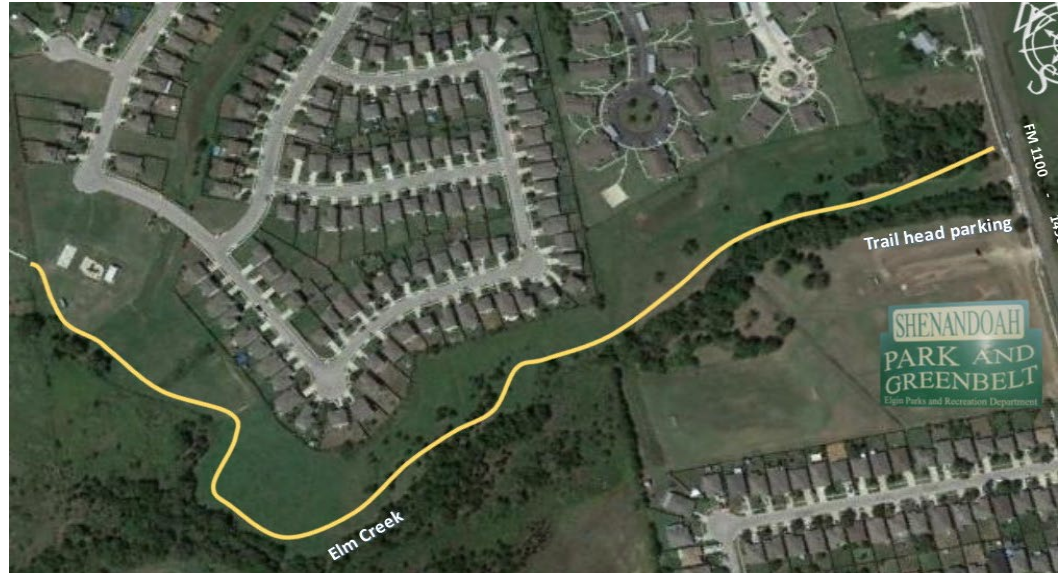
Project: Shenandoah Park and Greenbelt Walking Path

Budget: \$240,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Channelize the existing Elm Creek to reclaim flood plain and expand park use and functionality; pave entire length of existing Shenandoah Greenbelt Trail with asphalt to improve use, accessibility, and walkability throughout the length of the greenbelt; asphalt surface will combat wash outs requiring constant repair from storm drainage due to the path being located within a floodplain; add 4 unit ADA Family restrooms, 3,500 Sq. ft. playground with bonded rubber mulch surfacing and shade, four metal benches, four picnic tables, asphalt pave parking lot. Service level enhancement; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to community input. Added to the CIP in 2023.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "Top Ten" Unfunded Projects - general fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	40,000					\$40,000
Construction		200,000				\$200,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$40,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$240,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay					-	\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Debt Proceeds	-	-				\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

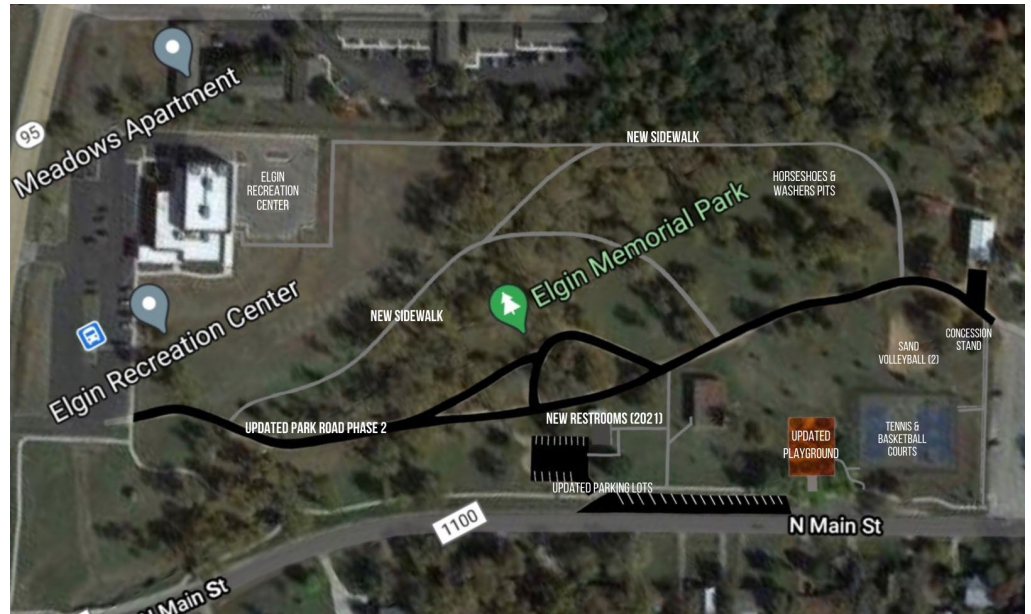
Project: Elgin Memorial Park Road

Budget: \$155,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Community Services



Project Description:

Complete asphalt road through Elgin Memorial Park from the restrooms/pavilion area to the Recreation Center parking; phase one of the road was funded by St. David's Grant in 2019; paved road provides a safe place for walking, biking, skateboarding and jogging, and a solid surface for vehicles for park maintenance and future events; existing road requires constant repair throughout the year due to weather and drainage; service level enhancement; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration		20,000				\$20,000
Construction		125,000				\$125,000
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,000				\$10,000
Total Project Cost	\$5,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$155,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

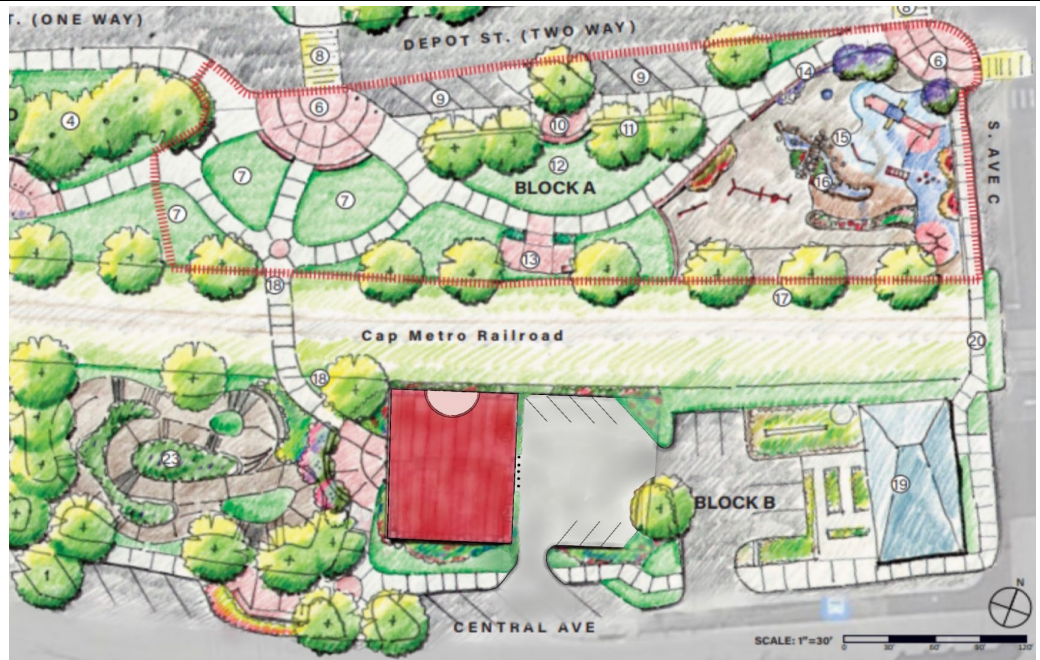
Project: Veterans' Park Expansion - Phase 2

Budget: \$830,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Recreation & Leisure Services



Project Description:

Expansion of Veterans Memorial Park on city-owned land adjacent to the railroad tracks from Ave C to Ave A and between Depot Street & Central Avenue; to be coordinated with development of city-owned property in 200 block of Depot Street and the new EPD Station; **Phase 2:** Pavilion in block B adjacent to CARTS building and public restrooms creating an accessible greenspace in the heart of the community for both residents and out of town visitors; ; supports overall reinvestment and development in the downtown district; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation & Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "Top Ten" Unfunded Projects - general fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	80,000					\$80,000
Construction		750,000				\$750,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$80,000	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$830,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

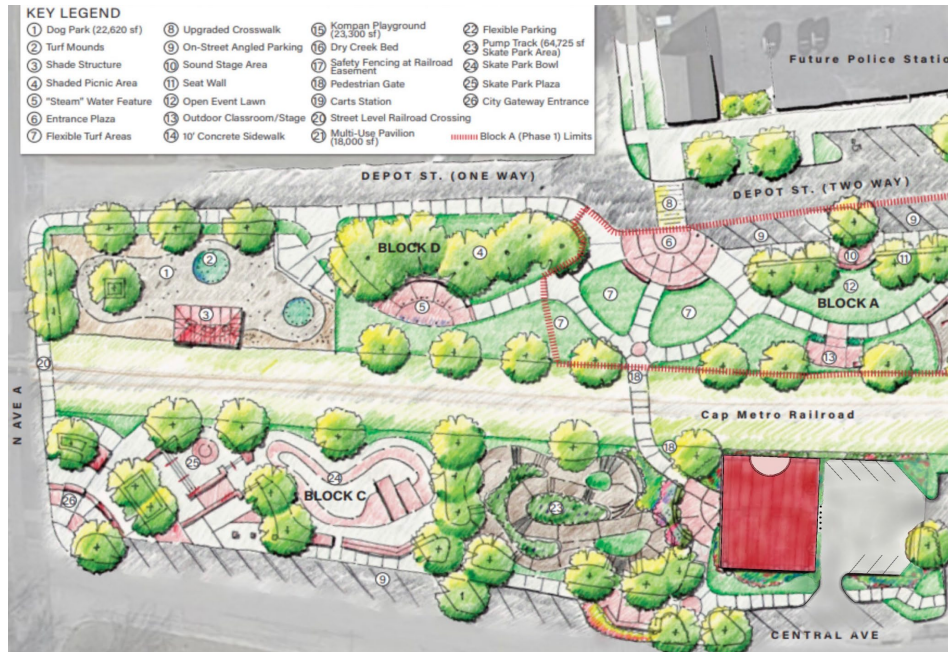
Project: Veterans Park Expansion - Phase 3

Budget: \$3,250,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Phase 3: Skatepark or all wheels park for all ages, creating an accessible greenspace in the heart of the community for both residents and out of town visitors; supports overall reinvestment and development in the downtown district; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation & Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input. Expansion of Veterans Memorial Park on city-owned land adjacent to the railroad tracks from Ave C to Ave A and between Depot Street & Central Avenue; coordinated with Phase 1 in 200 block of Depot Street and the new EPD Station.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 CITY COUNCIL "TOP TEN" UNFUNDED PROJECTS - GENERAL FUND

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	250,000					\$250,000
Construction		3,000,000				\$3,000,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$250,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,250,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin 2026 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project:	Elm Creek Greenbelt Trail and Updated Park Signs
----------	--

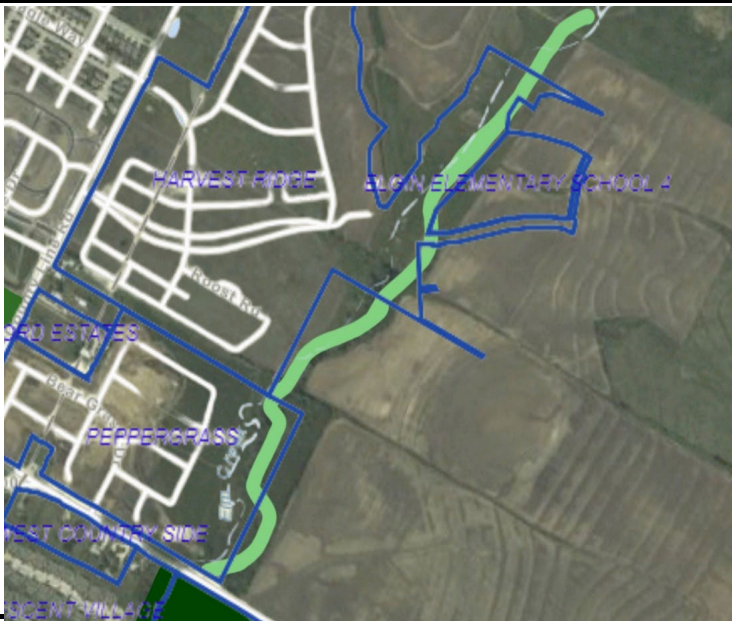
Budget:

\$100,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

The Elm Creek Greenbelt is a system of publicly accessible, HOA maintained walking trails from FM1100 heading north through Peppergrass, Harvest Ridge, and Prima Vista. In addition, the City of Elgin has hundreds of acres of park land including city parks, trails, and parks open to the public in MUDs. To maximize these existing assets, there needs to be a comprehensive signage system to identify public green space locations, provide maps to illustrate where properties are located and directs people to these park amenities. Referenced as a priority in the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Public Safety

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	30,000					\$30,000
Construction	70,000					\$70,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000

Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Funding Source(s)						\$0
- Other	-					\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

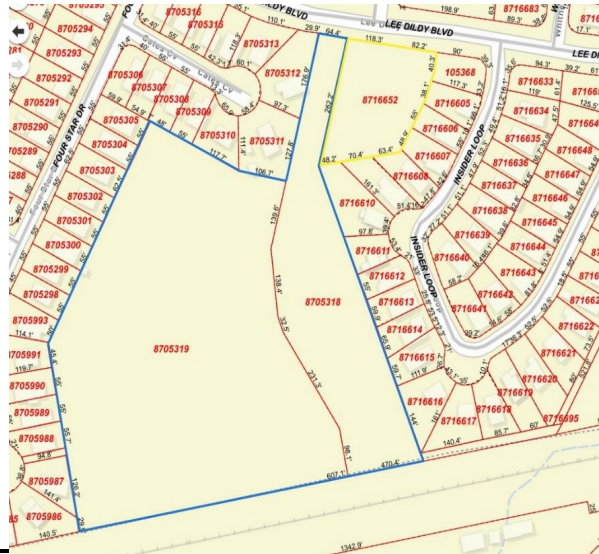
Project: Saratoga Farms Park and Land Acquisition

Budget: \$1,325,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: C/Os or Grants

Project Manager: Public Works Director



Project Description:

The Saratoga Farms neighborhood includes a parkland dedication (BCAD 8705319 and 8705318) area that is not accessible. Purchasing the adjacent lot (BCAD 871652) on Lee Dildy Boulevard, adding six parking spaces, a 2 unit ADA family restroom provides the necessary access to the 10acre plot of dedicated land, allowing a shaded 3,500sq ft playscape with bonded rubber mulch surfacing to be added, creating a park on the south side of Hwy 290, serving a neighborhood that does not have a park. Supports the Open Space Parks & Recreation master plan.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity, Public Safety

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	250,000					\$250,000
Design/Administration	75,000					\$75,000
Construction	-	1,000,000				\$1,000,000
Miscellaneous	-					\$0
Total Project Cost	\$325,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,325,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Certificates of Obligation						\$0
	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin
2026 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Triada Municipal Sports Complex

Budget: \$2,200,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: General Fund or Grants

Project Manager: Public Works Director



Project Description:

The Triada project includes a Little League Field, a 12U Baseball Field, two (2) 6U Soccer Fields, one (1) 12U Soccer Field, an adult multipurpose field, three batting cages, a restroom/concessions building, playground structure with swings, parking lot with 210 spaces, hardscape, lighting and a bike rack. The developer funds \$5 million to create this Municipal Sports Complex. The City of Elgin can enhance this complex by adding and funding shade over the playground, bonded rubber surface for playground, dugouts with shade at 2 ballfields, shaded metal bleachers at 6 sports fields, 6 trash cans, 8 picnic tables 2 ADA accessible, 8 park benches, lighting in parking lot same style as Veterans park expansion, lighting for U12 field, and adult multipurpose field.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Maintenance of Elgin's Unique Identity

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-	-	-			\$0
Design/Administration	-	100,000	-			\$100,000
Construction	-	-	500,000	1,500,000		\$2,000,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	50,000	50,000		\$100,000
Total Project Cost	\$0	\$100,000	\$550,000	\$1,550,000	\$0	\$2,200,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Morris Park Pickleball Courts

Budget: \$375,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Community Services



Project Description:

Pickleball is a fun sport that combines many elements of tennis, badminton and ping-pong that is becoming very popular throughout the country; played on a badminton-sized court with a slightly modified tennis net; can be enjoyed by all ages and skill levels; project includes construction of four (4) courts adjacent to existing basketball court in Morris Park; project supports the 2021-31 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan and is responsive to general community input

City Council Goal(s) Met:

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	40,000					\$40,000
Construction	375,000					\$375,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$415,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$415,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Elgin Public Library - Bathroom Update

Budget: Library

\$23,000

Funding Source:

General Fund

Project Manager: Fowler

CIP Manager:

Michael Gonzalez, PW Director



Project Description:

Replace countertops in all bathrooms including towel and soap dispensers. After 21 years, the bathrooms are in need of modern, fully-functioning fixtures and surfaces that are easier to clean and maintain, promoting better hygiene and reducing the spread of germs. This Project was added trhe CIP in 2025.

City Council Goal(s) Met: Enhance library programming

Identify Strategic Focus Area A book bus will allow additional outreach programs and an efficient way to offer literacy to Elgin citizens who have trouble accessing the library due to transportation and financial barriers.

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration						\$0
Construction	-					\$0
Miscellaneous		55,000				\$55,000
Total Project Cost	\$0	\$55,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$55,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>Utility Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>Utility Fund</i>						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Elgin Public Library - Bookmobile

Budget: Library

\$55,000

Funding Source:

General Fund

Project Manager: Fowler



Project Description:

Establish an outreach program using the Book bus pilot project (funded by the Texas Methodist Foundation through FOEL), which will increase access to the library. Many residents currently have limited access because of distance or income. The majority of Elgin's new developments are at least 1.5 miles away from the library. Additionally, 14.9% of Elgin's total population is low-income and 27.1% of people 18 and under are low-income (Census).

City Council Goal(s) Met: Enhance library programming

Identify Strategic Focus Area A book bus will allow additional outreach programs and an efficient way to offer literacy to Elgin citizens who have trouble accessing the library due to transportation and financial barriers.

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration						\$0
Construction	-					\$0
Miscellaneous		55,000				\$55,000
Total Project Cost	\$0	\$55,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$55,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>Utility Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
<i>Utility Fund</i>						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Westbrook Larson Interconnect

Budget:
\$4,500,000

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

Starting with a survey and cost analysis, staff would develop a plan to make a utility and eventually a roadway interconnect in existing undeveloped right of way consolidating and improving wastewater service in the east side of town located in Ward 4 . This interconnection would remove the necessity for at least one lift station. These improvements are intended to ease access and mobility from westbrook lane to Lexington road improving circulation for residents and City services.

City Council Goal(s) Met: Infrastructure, Utilities

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	15,000	150,000				\$165,000
Construction	-			4,400,000		\$4,400,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$15,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$4,400,000	\$0	\$4,565,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: City Hall/Municipal Complex

Budget:
\$10,950,000

Department:

Administration, Planning,
Police

Funding Source:

TBD

Project Manager:

City Manager



Project Description:

Construction of a new City Hall/Municipal Complex and Police Station, combining general administration operations with the Planning, Building Inspection, Municipal Court, and Police Departments; combined space needs for complex projected at 45,000 sq/ft; facility will provide one central location for all city administrative functions and operations; will include a new City Council Chamber that can double as a new Municipal Courtroom; may also include a long-term headquarters for the Elgin Police Department; project designed to address needs for growing operation whose current facilities are outdated and beyond useful life. This items has

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "Top Ten" Unfunded Projects - general fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	150,000	300,000				\$450,000
Construction		5,000,000	5,000,000			\$10,000,000
Miscellaneous			500,000			\$500,000
Total Project Cost	\$150,000	\$5,300,000	\$5,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,950,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Lexington Road Improvements

Budget: \$2,305,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Reconstruction and upgrade of centrally-located and heavily-traveled city street; improvements to include widening the existing 24-foot roadway to 30-feet, the addition of curb and gutter, and five-foot wide public sidewalks with ADA ramps along the west side of the street; project to also include upgrade of existing storm drainage channels, and replacement/upgrade of existing utilities; project will improve safety, and provide a modern corridor for a rapidly expanding section of the City; will improve overall safety and quality of life for neighborhood residents, while reducing future maintenance costs by replacing deficient infrastructure

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "Top Ten" Unfunded Projects - general fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	50,000					\$50,000
Design/Administration	220,000					\$220,000
Construction	2,000,000					\$2,000,000
Miscellaneous	35,000					\$35,000
Total Project Cost	\$2,305,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,305,000

Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Downtown Elgin Alleys

Budget: \$765,000

Department: Community Development

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Construction of new concrete alleys and replacement of outdated water and sewer lines in the downtown/central business district area; project will be a significant overall enhancement for both businesses and residents, while improving overall drainage and bringing aesthetic enhancements to the downtown area; concrete alleys are needed to replace existing dirt alleys and improve services in the area; Downtown Zoning Overlay allows rear residential uses, supporting diverse land uses in the downtown area (currently fourteen apartments access from alleys with more under development); commercial access to rear of the properties is increasing; project will improve safety and support overall commercial and residential development in the downtown area

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "Top Ten" Unfunded Projects - general fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	50,000					\$50,000
Construction	185,000	185,000	185,000	125,000		\$680,000
Miscellaneous				35,000		\$35,000
Total Project Cost	\$235,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$160,000	\$0	\$765,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	235,000	185,000	185,000	160,000	-	\$765,000
Total Expense	\$235,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$160,000	\$0	\$765,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Debt Proceeds	235,000	185,000	185,000	160,000	-	\$765,000
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$235,000	\$185,000	\$185,000	\$160,000	\$0	\$765,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Roy Rivers Rd. Railroad Crossing near Littig Road

Budget: \$1,000,000

Department: Economic Development

Funding Source: TIRZ or Bond

Project Manager: Director Economic Development



Project Description:

Construction of expanded and fully-signalized railroad crossing at Roy Rivers Road, near Littig Road, within the City Business Park; will support the growing needs of various businesses within the park and would create an additional access point to the park; crossing would also create improved general vehicular traffic flow and control within the area for all users and residents ultimately accessing HWY290; will upgrade road, improve safety, and provide a new corridor for a rapidly expanding section of the City; major transportation and flood prevention enhancement

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	250,000					\$250,000
Construction	750,000					\$750,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
TIRZ/Bond						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
TIRZ/Bond						\$0
- Debt Proceeds	-	-				\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Public Works Maintenance Facility

Budget: \$230,000

Department: Parks & Recreation

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Necessary to support the growing needs of all Public Works operations, vehicles, and equipment; new working space would allow the staff to utilize much needed storage as well as to keep sensitive equipment out of the weather and elements; space would facilitate the fleet maintenance division and address overall operational needs mandated by continued growth of the City; existing Public Works land can accommodate new structure; will be an overall service enhancement and will reduce future maintenance costs. This project was added in the 2024 CIP.

City Council Goal(s) Met: Infrastructure

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	25,000					\$25,000
Construction	100,000	100,000				\$200,000
Miscellaneous		5,000				\$5,000
Total Project Cost	\$125,000	\$105,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$230,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
<i>General Fund</i>						\$0
- Capital Outlay	-	-				\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
<i>General Fund</i>	-	-				\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: County Line Road Reconstruction - Phase 3

Budget:
\$5,184,000

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Complete reconstruction, realignment, and upgrade to County Line Road, from FM1100 to FM110 at Elgin High School; conversion of entire roadway from its original rural design to harmonize with its current use as an urban arterial thoroughfare; in addition to existing traffic, road provides the main access to two EISD campuses, ACC-Elgin, and major residential development planned for the future; Phase 1 of the project (from Neidig School to EHS) to include 2,845 LF of concrete pavement with steel reinforcement, continuous middle turning lane, curb/gutter, and storm drainage with curb inlets; project will upgrade the level of service for the road, improve safety, and provide a modern corridor for a rapidly expanding section of the City; major transportation

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "Top Ten" Unfunded Projects - general fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	100,000					\$100,000
Design/Administration	376,000					\$376,000
Construction	4,708,000					\$4,708,000
Miscellaneous	-					\$0
Total Project Cost	\$5,184,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,184,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

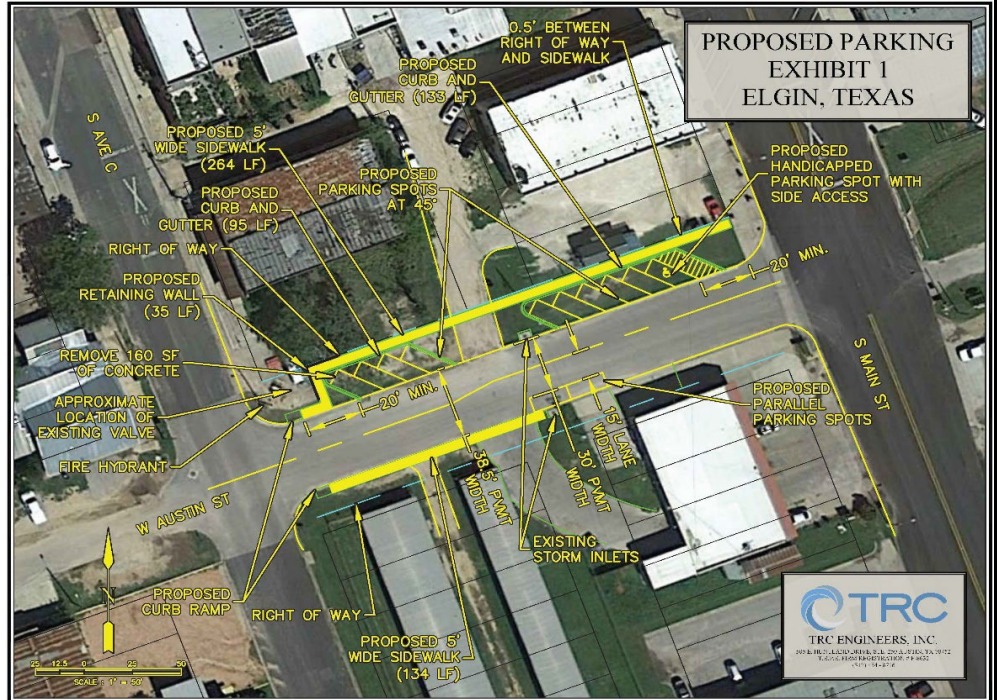
Project: Austin Street Parking and Sidewalks

Budget: \$290,000

Department: Community Development

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Construction of new parking, including an ADA parking stall, on Austin St. from Avenue C to Main St. The project includes 9 regular and one ADA angular parking stalls, 2 parallel parking stalls, approximately 228 LF of curb and gutter, 398 LF of concrete sidewalk, 35 LF of concrete retaining wall, and 300 SY of asphalt pavement. The proposed project will increase parking area and paved walking space in the Elgin downtown area. There are 22 apartments and eight commercial lease spaces adjacent to this proposed improvement.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	50,000					\$50,000
Construction	235,000					\$235,000
Miscellaneous	5,000					\$5,000
Total Project Cost	\$290,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$290,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: City Alley Upgrades

Budget: \$405,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Annual design and upgrades to various public alleys as needed throughout the older sections of the City and overall transportation system; includes potential opening of currently unavailable city-owned alleyways and/or closing of unused or dysfunctional alleys; most current alleys are in need of comprehensive maintenance; projects will be an overall service enhancement for adjacent residents and property owners; projects will reduce future maintenance costs and will generally enhance property access in redeveloping portions of the city; projects will support diverse land uses and will enhance overall traffic and safety throughout the City

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	\$30,000
Construction	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	\$375,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$81,000	\$81,000	\$81,000	\$81,000	\$81,000	\$405,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Avenue C Sidewalks

Budget: \$124,890

Department: Community Development

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Community Services



Project Description:

Construction of new public sidewalks, ADA ramps and crosswalks adjacent to North Avenue C, completing the connection of existing public sidewalks between Veterans' Park/downtown area and Morris Memorial Park, Fleming Community Center, and the City Swimming Pool; project includes approximately 180 linear feet of five-foot sidewalks, ADA ramps at 9 locations, and one crosswalk; area currently has a dirt trail due to the high volume of existing pedestrian traffic using the route; project supports the Alternative Transportation and Trails Master Plan, and supports Safe Routes to School for Elgin Elementary School

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	18,890					\$18,890
Construction	101,000					\$101,000
Miscellaneous	5,000					\$5,000
Total Project Cost	\$124,890	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$124,890
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Main and Depot Accessibilty Improvements

Budget: \$74,000

Department: Community Development

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Accessibilty through ADA Ramp alignment, additional crosswalks, and a path connecting the main downtown parking lot to the Veterans Memorial Park Expansion. The large parking area is not accessible to 100 block of Depot Street or the Visitors Center and places a large distance between the Park, Main Street, visitors center adn museum. improvements will include a new colored concrete sidewalk through the parking lot, new striping, car stoppers, ADA signs, traffic arrows for one way traffic movements, new ada ramps and crosswalk

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	9,000					\$9,000
Construction	60,000					\$60,000
Miscellaneous	5,000					\$5,000
Total Project Cost	\$74,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$74,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	74,000					\$74,000
Total Expense	\$74,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$74,000

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund	74,000					\$74,000
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$74,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$74,000

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

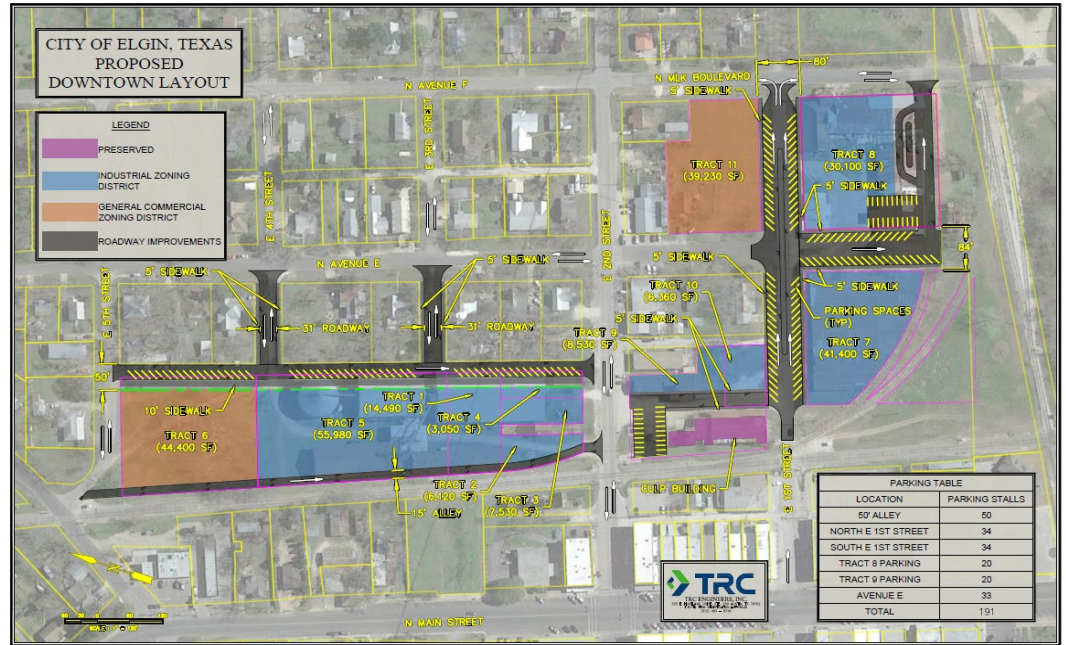
Project: Elgin Cotton Oil Mill Infrastructure

Budget: \$3,275,000

Department: Community Services

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Community Services



Project Description:

The ten acres site known as the Elgin Cotton Oil Mill requires new water, wastewater, streets and sidewalks in order to shift from vacant unoccupied property to economically viable property with new commercial and mixed use space; proposed redevelopment is supported by the Sustainable Places plan, the downtown zoning overlay and is a priority project for the Main Street program.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	275,000					\$275,000
Construction	1,000,000	2,000,000				\$3,000,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$1,275,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,275,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Drainage Improvements- Carters Grocery Area

Budget:
\$650,000

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
General Fund or Grants

Project Manager:
Public Works Director



Project Description:

Upgrade to stormwater drainage system in the central/west part of the city; existing drainage infrastructure is insufficient as per current city drainage requirements; located mostly on private property, the area still creates substantial work for the public works department for mowing and maintaining; proposed improvements include acquisition or donation of the drainage area as well as concrete reinforcement and box culverts for drainage; upgrades will require support from adjacent landowners; will improve service and reduce future maintenance costs. This project was added to the CIP list in 2023

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	80,000					\$80,000
Construction	-	570,000				\$570,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$80,000	\$570,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$650,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

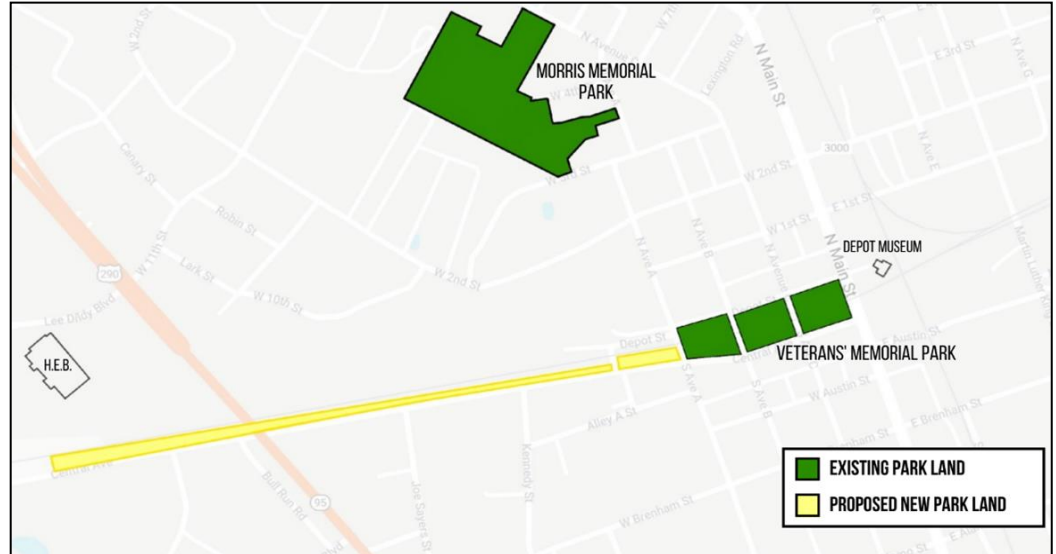
Project: Central Avenue Sidewalks

Budget: \$535,000

Department: Community Development

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Community Services



Project Description:

Construction of new public sidewalks, ADA ramps and crosswalks along Central Avenue, connecting Elgin's historic downtown to commerce along HWY 290; project includes approximately 5,460 linear feet of five-foot sidewalks, ADA ramps at 12 locations, and crosswalks at 5 locations; project supports the Alternative Transportation and Trails Master Plan, provides a safe pedestrian path to HEB grocery and other Hwy 290 businesses at Lee Dildy Boulevard; also creates a connected public sidewalk network between Veterans Memorial Park, Morris Memorial Park, Elgin Elementary School, and Elgin Memorial Park.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	100,000					\$100,000
Design/Administration	40,000					\$40,000
Construction				380,000		\$380,000
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,000	5,000			\$15,000
Total Project Cost	\$145,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$380,000	\$0	\$535,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Northwest multi-purpose facility

Budget:
\$3,925,000

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Design and construction of a multi-purpose facility on land adjacent to County Line Rd. and currently located within the Harvest Ridge MUD; utilization of no-cost land acquired through the MUD Consent and Development Agreement with the City; before construction, land would be removed from the MUD and annexed into the city limits/jurisdiction; initially designated for public safety services, proposed facility would not only be utilized by the Elgin Police Department, but could serve a wide range of current and future community needs; project will be an overall service enhancement designed to address needs of a growing operation This project was added to the CIP in 2024 when the land became available to the City of Elgin.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	125,000	100,000				\$225,000
Construction	2,600,000	1,000,000				\$3,600,000
Miscellaneous	50,000	50,000				\$100,000
Total Project Cost	\$2,775,000	\$1,150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,925,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay	-	-				\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
General Fund	-	-				\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Water Well 18

Budget: \$1,250,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: Utility Fund

Project Manager: Public Works Director



Project Description:

Drilling of a new water well providing potable water supply; upgrade of system that provides drinking water to all city residents and businesses; will be a new well within the service area and drawing from the same water district; project includes land aquisition, fencing and drilling a new well that meets TCEQ radius requirements for new well; installation of new water well, pump, motor, and SCADA system; will expand and enhance overall water production, capacity, and availability; further city investment in enterprise system replacing aging infrastructure

City Council Goal(s) Met: Utility Infrastructure

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	25,000					\$25,000
Design/Administration	50,000	150,000				\$200,000
Construction	-			1,000,000		\$1,000,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$75,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,225,000
Annual Cost	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	FY2029-30	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

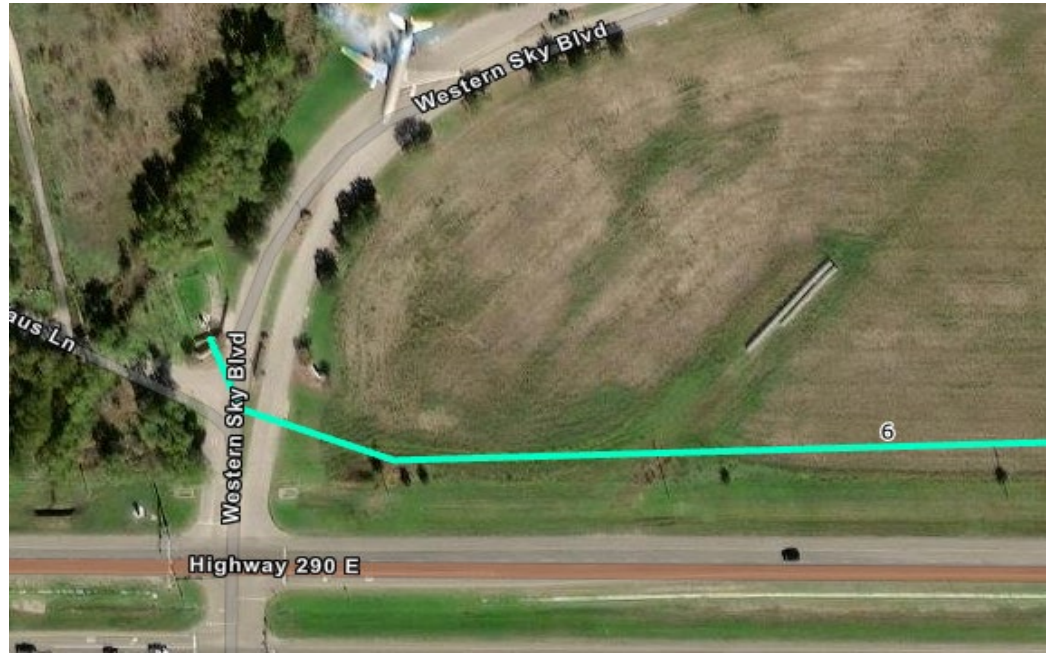
Project: Westwind Lift station gravity Line replacement

Budget: \$1,060,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Replacement and upgrade of wastewater lift station at the Westwind subdivision that is an integral part of the collection system providing sanitary sewer services to a large portion of the City; p[project will eliminate pumping station and provide a true gravity line from the north side of 290 to the Elm Creek flow line; project critical to effectively support anticipated new development along the US 290 commercial corridor; service level enhancement for adjacent residents and property owners; project will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient subsurface infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system. This project was

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	120,000					\$120,000
Construction		850,000				\$850,000
Miscellaneous		90,000				\$90,000
Total Project Cost	\$120,000	\$940,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,060,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Water Treatment Plant Control Room

Budget: \$180,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Design and construction of new control room to serve the water treatment plant and house the staff that work there; control room would provide additional work space for a growing staff and serve as the control center for water production; includes, laboratory space, break room and work stations; currently work space is not well heated or cooled, does not provide enough work space for computers and monitors; will also address current challenges in keeping equipment protected from the outside elements; will enhance overall water production capabilities; expands City investment in enterprise system. Project was added to the CIP in 2023

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "top five" Unfunded Projects - utility fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	6,000					\$6,000
Construction		110,000				\$110,000
Miscellaneous		64,000				\$64,000
Total Project Cost	\$6,000	\$174,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Water Treatment Plant Expansion

Budget:
\$4,697,000

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Expansion and upgrade of water treatment plant through the addition of six (6) new filters as recommended by recent independent analysis; plant production will increase from 3.6 MGD to 5.4 MGD to address overall system needs of growing and expanding city; the City has committed to providing 1.5 MGD of treated water to a wholesale customer which will result in the current plant reaching its maximum design capacity; additional growth associated with other residential and commercial projects in the future intensifies need for plant expansion; will enhance water capacity and availability; expands City investment in enterprise system. This

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "top five" Unfunded Projects - utility fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	400,000					\$400,000
Construction	4,297,000					\$4,297,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$4,697,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,697,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Avenue C Water Main Upgrade

Budget: \$906,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: Utility Impact Fees

Project Manager: Public Works Director



Project Description:

Design and construction of a new water main line to replace aging infrastructure in the area of N. Ave C, from HWY95 to Second Street; project will replace iron ductile pipe with more durable PVC pipe; main breaks from age and stress on this system have totaled about 25 repairs in recent years; construction would include valves to isolate, rock backfill, new curb and gutter and new asphalt; project will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system. This project was added to the CIP in 2023.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "top five" Unfunded Projects - utility fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	56,000					\$56,000
Construction		850,000				\$850,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$56,000	\$850,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$906,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Impact Fees	-					\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Water/Wastewater Line Replacement

Budget:
\$540,000

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
Utility Impact Fees

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Annual design and construction of various water and wastewater lines as needed throughout the older sections of the City and/or the utility system; replacement of outdated main lines that are past useful life; projects will be an overall service enhancement for area residents and property owners; will increase both water pressure and volume for affected customers; projects will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient subsurface infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system; will generally enhance utility service and capacity for redeveloping portions of the city

City Council Goal(s) Met:

2023 City Council "top five" Unfunded Projects - utility fund

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	\$40,000
Construction	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	\$500,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$108,000	\$108,000	\$108,000	\$108,000	\$108,000	\$540,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Eleventh Street Water Main

Budget:
\$550,000

Department:
Public Works

Funding Source:
TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Design and construction of a new water main line to replace aging infrastructure in the area of 11th street; project would replace iron ductile pipe with more durable PVC pipe and create redundancy in the water system by creating a loop with valves to isolate potential problems and upgrading service capabilities; service level enhancement for area residents and property owners; project will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system. This project was added to the CIP in 2023

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	30,000					\$30,000
Construction		450,000				\$450,000
Miscellaneous		70,000				\$70,000
Total Project Cost	\$30,000	\$520,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$550,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

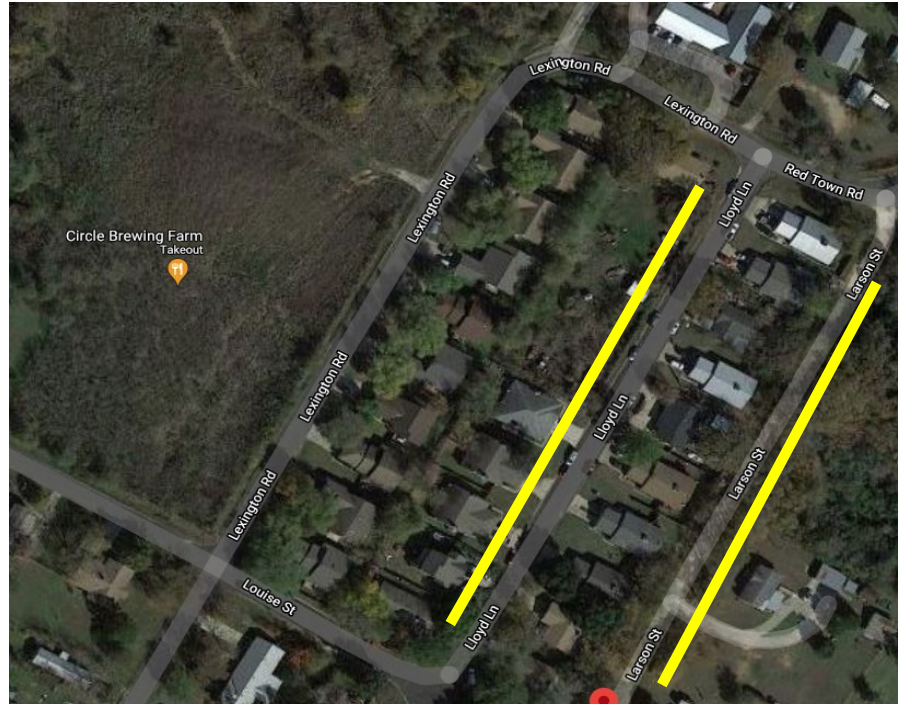
Project: Larson Street Lift Station Rehabilitation

Budget: \$450,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager: Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Upgrade of existing Larson Street wastewater lift station including recoating of the wet well and upgrading pumps; project would also repair collection line infrastructure on Larson and Lloyd Lane; several wastewater service issues experienced by customers in the area, project would make necessary improvements to those wastewater lines to serve these customers; service level enhancement for area residents and property owners; project will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system. This Project was added to the CIP in 2024.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	-					\$0
Design/Administration	30,000					\$30,000
Construction		350,000				\$350,000
Miscellaneous		70,000				\$70,000
Total Project Cost	\$30,000	\$420,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$450,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Alamo Street Wastewater Line

Budget: \$593,250

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Replacement and upgrade 1,400 linear feet of existing wastewater main line on Alamo Street, immediately north of the Main Street intersection; replacement of undersized and dilapidated main line providing sanitary sewer collection services to a number of residential properties from MLK Drive to Main Street in addition to the Booker T. Washington Elementary School; service level enhancement for adjacent residents and property owners; project will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient subsurface infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system. This project was added to the CIP in 2020.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	68,250					\$68,250
Construction	525,000					\$525,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$593,250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$593,250
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

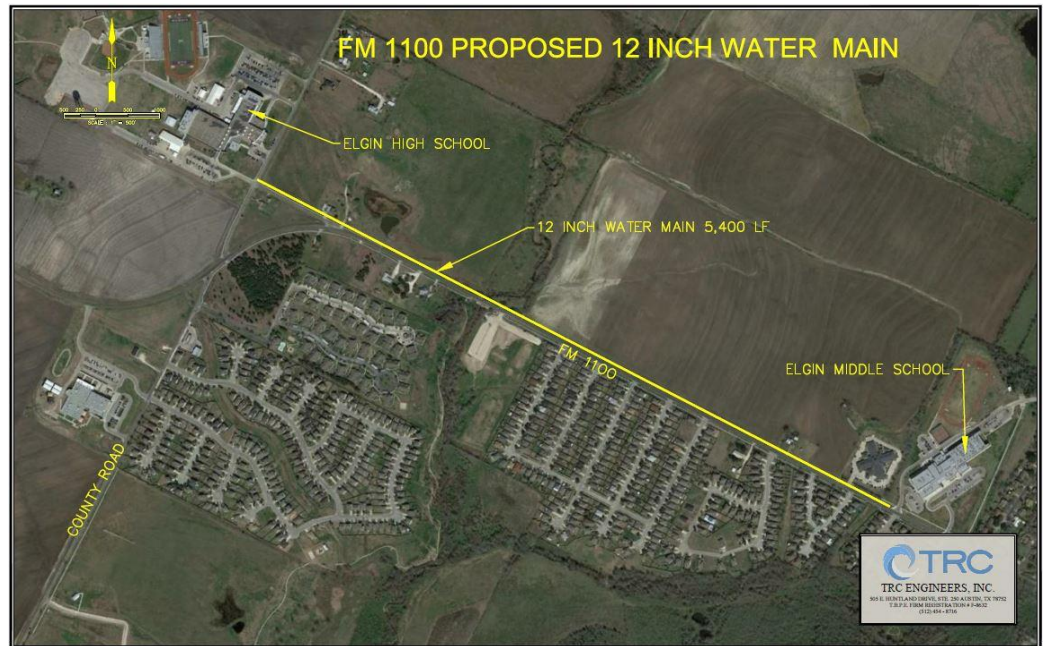
Project: FM 1100 Water Main Line

Budget: \$842,625

Department: Water

Funding Source:
2021 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Design and construction of a new water main adjacent to FM1100 in the western portion of the city; project to include installation of 5,400 linear feet of 12” water main on the north side of the roadway between the Elgin ISD High School and Middle School campuses; new water line will provide redundancy of the existing water service serving both schools and area residents; will enhance water capacity and availability in support of anticipated future development; expands City investment in enterprise system; *project to be done in conjunction with TxDOT road widening/improvement project*

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW	26,250					\$26,250
Design/Administration	81,375					\$81,375
Construction		735,000				\$735,000
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$107,625	\$735,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$842,625
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Debt Proceeds						\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Carver Street Lift Station

Budget:
\$420,000

Department:
Wastewater

Funding Source:
2021 Certificates of Obligation

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Replacement and upgrade of wastewater lift station located on Carver Street that is an integral part of the collection system providing sanitary sewer services to a large portion of the City; existing lift station is outdated and beyond useful life; upgrade critical to effectively support anticipated new development along the US 290 commercial corridor; service level enhancement for adjacent residents and property owners; project will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient subsurface infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system. In 2024 this items was swapped for Wastewater Scada Improvments noted on page 32. This project still needs a funding source.

City Council Goal(s) Met:

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	68,250					\$68,250
Construction	351,750					\$351,750
Miscellaneous						\$0
Total Project Cost	\$420,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$420,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Debt Proceeds						\$0
- Other						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City of Elgin

2025 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan - Capital Projects

Project: Little Sandy Transmission line Replacement

Budget: \$550,000

Department: Public Works

Funding Source: TBD

Project Manager:
Director of Public Works



Project Description:

Design and construction of a new water main line to replace aging infrastructure in the area of little sandy and the water plant; project would replace older pipe with more durable PVC pipe with rock bedding and provide more stability in the water system with more valves to isolate potential problems and upgrading service capabilities; service level enhancement for area residents and property owners; project will reduce future utility maintenance costs by replacing deficient infrastructure; preserves city investment in enterprise system This Project was added to the CIP list in 2024

City Council Goal(s) Met: Infrastructure

N/A

Budget	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Land Acquisition/ROW						\$0
Design/Administration	30,000					\$30,000
Construction		450,000				\$450,000
Miscellaneous		70,000				\$70,000
Total Project Cost	\$30,000	\$520,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$550,000
Annual Cost	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
- Capital Outlay						\$0
Total Expense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Funding Source(s)	FY2024-25	FY2025-26	FY2026-27	FY2027-28	FY2028-29	Total
Utility Fund						\$0
						\$0
Total Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING STREET CLOSURES AND WAVING ASSOCIATED FEES WITH THE SAME FOR THE ELGIN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AWARDS BANQUET 2025 AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO. (GONZALEZ/OSBORN)

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

PROPOSED ACTION: Approval of the Resolution and fee waiver

BACKGROUND:

The Chamber of Commerce has requested a street closure for September 27, 2025, for their Annual Award Banquet. They are requesting the closure of Central Avenue between Avenue C and Main Street beginning at 10:00 AM on September 27th, for parking restrictions beginning at midnight the morning of September 27th to allow for vendor set up, and a fee waiver for City fees associated with the street closure and event permitting.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ITEM 11.2 RESOLUTIONChamberCentral
2. ITEM 11.2 Request Letter
3. ITEM 11.2 Sponsorship Posters

{ } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.

{X} Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.

{ } This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-09-02-XX

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS,
AUTHORIZING STREET CLOSURES AND WAVING
ASSOCIATED FEES WITH THE SAME FOR THE ELGIN
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AWARDS BANQUET 2025 AND
MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.**

WHEREAS, the City of Elgin, has maintained a dependable relationship with the greater Elgin Chamber of Commerce; and

WHEREAS, The Elgin Chamber of Commerce now requests of the City of Elgin Certain Street closures and waving certain associated fees with closing streets, for such an event; and

WHEREAS, The City Staff have reviewed this request and agree to the specifics described within the request and consider it part of this resolution as copied herein.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Authorization. The Elgin City Council acting within the authority set forth in the City Charter hereby authorizes the street closure and all associated fees as described within the Official request attached.

Section 3. Additional Waivers. As part of this resolution the Elgin City Council is authorized to waive the open container ordinance (Sec: 8-22.b) and the noise ordinance (Sec: 16-82 1&2.) for one additional hour on the day of the event, 10:00pm -11:00pm for this event, as requested by the event organizer.

Section 4. Open Meetings. The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered, and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 2nd day of September 2025.

ATTEST:

THERESA Y. MCSHAN, Mayor
City of Elgin, Texas

PEYTON STANDIFER, City Secretary

PEYTON STANDIFER, City Secretary

Dear City Manager / City Council / and Mayor McShan,

On behalf of the Elgin Chamber of Commerce, I would like to formally request the City's consideration and support in allowing us to host our Annual Award Banquet in the heart of downtown Elgin. We believe this central location will beautifully complement this year's theme—"Old Hollywood Glam"—and provide a vibrant setting to celebrate the outstanding individuals and businesses that help our community thrive.

Event Details:

- Date: Saturday, September 27, 2025
- Time: 6:30 PM – 11:00 PM
- Proposed Location: Central Avenue, between Avenue C and Main Street

To ensure a smooth setup and successful event, we kindly request the following accommodations:

1. Street Closure: Central Avenue, from Avenue C to Main Street, to be closed to traffic beginning at 10:00 AM on the day of the event.
2. Parking Restrictions: On-street parking in the event area to be restricted starting at 12:00 AM (midnight) on September 27 to allow for vendor access and stage setup.
3. Fee Waiver: We respectfully request that any city fees associated with the street closure and event permitting be waived in recognition of the event's community-building purpose.

Additional Notes:

- Event parking will be available in the former Chamber of Commerce lot as well as the Museum lot.
- We have partnered with Lightnin' Bar to serve beverages for the evening. In support of the event, Lightnin' Bar has graciously agreed to close to the general public that evening, ensuring there is no conflict between Chamber guests and regular patrons.
- A detailed event layout is attached for your reference.

We are excited about the opportunity to bring this celebratory event into the heart of our city and would greatly appreciate the City of Elgin's partnership in making it a success.

Please let us know if there are any questions, requirements, or next steps we should address.

With appreciation,

Veronica Seever and the Chamber Board of Directors

Old Hollywood Glam Chamber Award Banquet



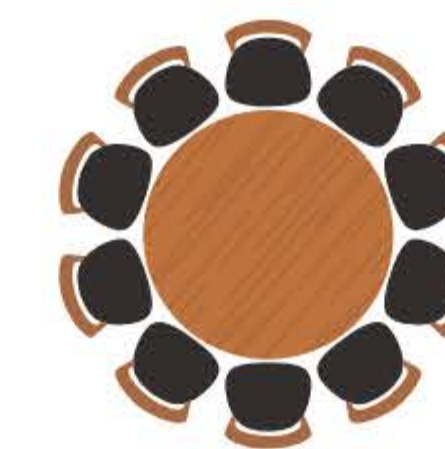
Road Blocks



Vintage Cars



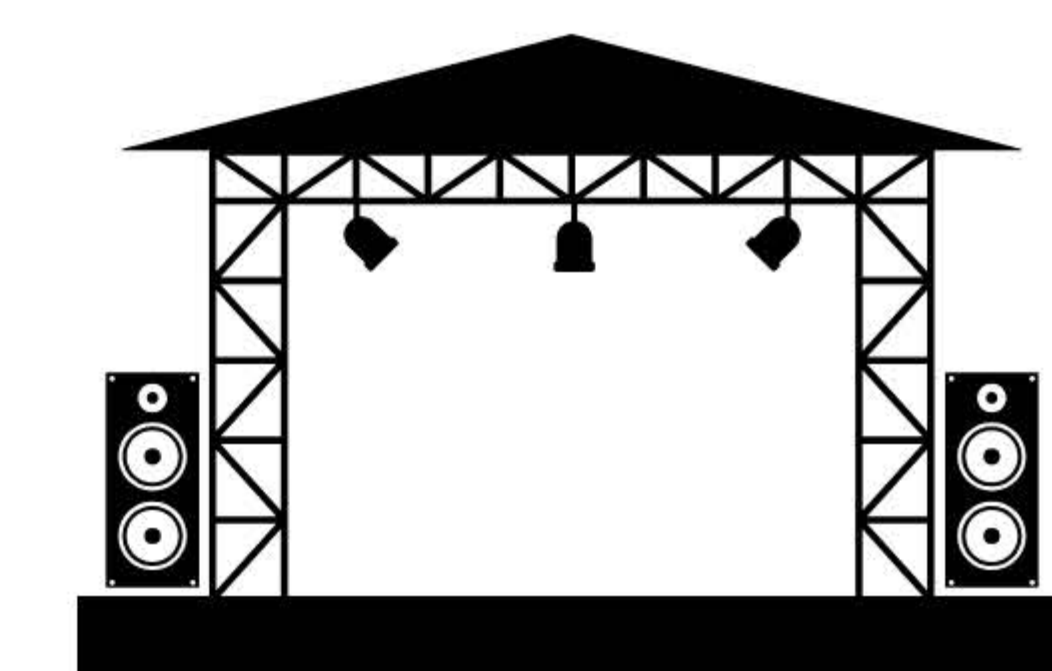
Food Tables



Seating Tables



Screens



Stage



Lighting



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH AMANDA CARTER OF ELGIN, TEXAS RE-APPOINTING HER AS JUDGE OF THE CITY OF ELGIN MUNICIPAL COURT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY CHARTER; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.

DEPARTMENT: Human Resources

PROPOSED ACTION: The purpose of this resolution is to formally re-appoint Ms. Amanda Carter as Judge of the City of Elgin Municipal Court, in accordance with the provisions of the City Charter.

BACKGROUND:

The Elgin City Charter requires the appointment (or re-appointment) of the Municipal Court Judge by the City Council. The attached agreement is to formalize the appointment, as is standard for the appointment of the Municipal Court Judge.

The Municipal Court Judge is responsible for presiding over all cases within the jurisdiction of the City's municipal court, including traffic violations, ordinance violations, and other misdemeanor offenses.

Ms. Carter has served as Municipal Court Judge since her original appointment and has demonstrated professionalism, legal expertise, and dedication to the community. The re-appointment ensures continuity in the administration of justice and stability for municipal court operations.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {X} included {} not included in the current-year budget {} N/A

There is an increase in base salary from \$1,231.00 to \$1,500.00 paid bi-weekly. There has not been an increase in base salary in approximately eight years. The Municipal Court Judge will receive COLA increases granted to City employees by the City Council, unless the Council votes otherwise for COLA adjustments specific to the Judge. There is an increase in magistration fees from \$75.00 per day to \$150.00 per day.

RECOMMENDATION:

City staff recommends approval of the resolution authorizing the Mayor to execute the

agreement with Ms. Amanda Carter, re-appointing her as Judge of the City of Elgin Municipal Court.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Judge Amanda Carter Contract 10-01-2025.FINAL

- { } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.
- {X} Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.
- { } This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-09-02-XX

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS,
AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT
WITH AMANDA CARTER OF ELGIN, TEXAS RE-
APPOINTING HER AS JUDGE OF THE CITY OF ELGIN
MUNICIPAL COURT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY
CHARTER; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING
FOR RELATED MATTERS**

WHEREAS, the Elgin City Charter Article 5, Section 6 requires the City of Elgin to provide a Municipal Court which shall have such jurisdictions, powers and duties as are prescribed by the laws of the State of Texas; and,

WHEREAS, the Elgin City Charter Article 5, Section 6 further stipulates that there shall be a Judge of the Municipal Court who shall be appointed or removed by the City Council, and shall receive a salary as may be fixed by the City Council; and,

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council have determined it to be in the interests of the City to re-appoint Amanda Carter as the Judge of the City of Elgin Municipal Court.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Authorization. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute a Professional Services Agreement with Amanda Carter of Elgin, Texas to serve as the Judge of the City of Elgin Municipal Court; a copy of said Agreement being attached hereto; and made part of this Resolution as if copied verbatim herein.

Section 3. Open Meetings. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Local Government Code.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 2nd day of September, 2025.

ATTEST:

THERESA Y. MCSHAN, Mayor
City of Elgin, Texas

PEYTON STANDIFER, City Secretary

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Elgin desires to enter into an agreement with Amanda Carter to provide professional services as the Municipal Judge for the City of Elgin, Texas: and

WHEREAS, Amanda Carter has the necessary expertise, training, background information and experience to act as the Municipal Judge.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained and other good and valuable considerations, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Judge Carter shall provide professional services to the City of Elgin in the capacity of Municipal Judge. She shall perform all the duties of the Municipal Judge as set forth in the City Charter of Elgin, Texas and as set forth in all applicable sections of the Texas Code of Judicial Conduct and other applicable laws of the State of Texas.
2. Judge Carter shall be paid a bi-weekly fee of \$1500.00 to be paid on the same day or days that employees of the City are paid.
3. In addition, the bi-weekly fee stated above, Council shall have the authority to grant an increase based on the percentage equal to the cost-of-living allowance (COLA) granted to city employees as approved by City Council, unless the City Council affirmatively votes in open session to deny or modify such COLA adjustments specific to the Judge.
4. Judge Carter shall be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses she incurs on behalf of the City. The City Manager shall have the right to impose reasonable restrictions on expenses Judge Carter may incur on behalf of the City.
5. Judge Carter shall be provided mileage at the same rate as paid to City employees, except for travel to and from work. Judge Carter will provide the cCty with a mileage report detailing miles driven for each day during the month.
6. Judge Carter shall magistrate all Elgin Police Department arrests or cases affiliated with the Elgin Police Department and/or Elgin Municipal Court, whether misdemeanors or felonies; and shall be paid \$150.00 for said magistrations, contingent upon submission to the Finance Director, upon verification by the Elgin Police Department, indicating date of magistrations and person magistrated. The Municipal Judge shall only be paid to adjudicate persons arrested by the Elgin Police Department or those arrested by another agency for an Elgin Police Department and/or Elgin Municipal Court warrant.

7. Judge Carter shall not be provided with City group benefits. She is an independent contractor appointed by the City Council.
8. This agreement is for a term of two years, ending on September 30, 2027. The extension or termination of this Contract shall occur on or before the end of said two-year term.
9. In addition to the duties stated herein, Judge Carter shall perform the following actions:
 - a. Judge Carter shall exercise judicial discretion in signing all arrest warrants and sign them as soon as practicable. If an arrest warrant is not signed, Judge Carter will discuss why the warrant was not signed with the officer involved.
 - b. Judge Carter shall always endeavor to be available to assist the Elgin Police Department, although the City recognizes there are reasonable limitations to said availability.
 - c. Judge Carter shall provide the Elgin Police Department and Municipal Court a listing of all defendants magistrated each month and the date of magistrations.
10. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the laws of the United States of America applicable to transactions in that state and all obligations of the parties created under this Agreement are performable in Bastrop County, Texas.
11. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties to it and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns, except as otherwise expressly provided with the Agreement.
12. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of the Agreement, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been a part of it.
13. This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties to it and supersedes any prior understandings or agreements whether written or verbal, between the parties regarding this subject matter.

14. If any action at law or in equity, including an action for declaratory relief, is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees from the other party. The amount of fees recoverable under this paragraph may be set by the court in the trial of the underlying action or may be enforced in a separate action brought for that purpose, and any fees recovered shall be in addition to any other relief that may be awarded.
15. This Agreement and all other copies of this Agreement, insofar as they relate to the rights, duties, and remedies of the parties, shall be deemed to be one agreement. This agreement may be executed concurrently with one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
16. Unless otherwise provided within this Agreement, any notice, tender, or delivery to be given under this Agreement by either party to the other may be made by personal delivery in writing or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested and shall be deemed received as of the date of mailing.
17. This Agreement may not be changed, terminated, or modified verbally or in any manner other than by an Agreement in writing signed by all parties to this Agreement.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 2025.

AMANDA CARTER, Judge
City of Elgin, Texas

THERESA Y. MCSHAN, Mayor
City of Elgin, Texas



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, GRANTING TO SIENERGY GAS, LLC A FRANCHISE TO FURNISH AND SUPPLY GAS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC IN THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTIES, TEXAS, AND TO TRANSPORT, DELIVER, SELL, AND DISTRIBUTE GAS IN AND OUT OF AND THROUGH SAID MUNICIPALITY FOR ALL PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF A FEE OR CHARGE FOR THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, AND PUBLIC WAYS; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (GONZALEZ)

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

PROPOSED ACTION: Review and consider the ordinance as presented.

BACKGROUND:

City staff are taking a neutral position on this ordinance. This ordinance will grant access to the City's right-of-ways in exchange for a small fee, 5% or the gross revenue of gas sales from SIENERGY GAS LLC. Staff anticipates specific questions about the agreement to be directed to the vendor requesting the ordinance and access to sell to residents.

Part of the fee policy from the vendor is listed below:

"In consideration of the privilege granted by the City to Company to use and occupy the Public Rights-of-Way in the City for the purposes stated herein, Company and its successors and assigns agree to deliver and pay to City, and City agrees to accept, a franchise fee in an amount equivalent to five percent (5%) of the Company's Gross Revenues as defined in Section II(G). The initial payment shall be paid to the City by Company on or before the Due Date for the Quarter, as set forth below, in which the Effective Date occurs, and shall include Gross Revenues received by Company from the Effective Date of this Ordinance...."

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend reviewing and considering the ordinance.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD - SiEnergy - Elgin Franchise Agreement_Final
2. SiEnergy Acceptance of Elgin Franchise Agreement - 07.29.2025 - signed

- { Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.
- {X} Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.
- { This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-08-19-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, GRANTING TO SIENERGY GAS, LLC A FRANCHISE TO FURNISH AND SUPPLY GAS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC IN THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTIES, TEXAS, AND TO TRANSPORT, DELIVER, SELL, AND DISTRIBUTE GAS IN AND OUT OF AND THROUGH SAID MUNICIPALITY FOR ALL PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF A FEE OR CHARGE FOR THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, AND PUBLIC WAYS; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Elgin, Texas (hereinafter referred to as "City"), finds that it is in the best interest of the City to adopt a franchise ordinance allowing SiEnergy, Gas, LLC, ("SiEnergy" or "Company") to furnish and supply gas to the general public in the City, and to transport, deliver, sell, and distribute gas in, out of, and through said municipality for all purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION I. Grant of Franchise, Term, and Use

(A) City hereby grants to Company and its successors and assigns, subject to Section XIV herein, the right, privilege and franchise, and City's consent, to use and occupy the present and future Public Rights-of-Way of the City for the purpose of constructing, operating, maintaining, removing and replacing therein and thereon the System needed and necessary to transport, deliver, sell and distribute gas in, out of, and through the City, and to sell gas to persons, firms, and corporations, including all the general public, within the City's corporate limits.

(B) The term of this Ordinance begins on the Effective Date (as defined herein) and ends on December 31 of the calendar year in which the tenth (10th) anniversary of the Effective Date occurs; provided that, unless written notice is given by either party hereto to the other not less than six (6) months before the expiration of this Ordinance, it shall be automatically renewed for up to two (2) additional terms of two (2) years each on the same terms and conditions as set forth herein.

(C) The terms and conditions set forth in this Ordinance represent the terms and conditions under which the Company shall construct, operate, maintain, remove and replace the System within the City.

(D) By entering into this Ordinance, the City does not in any manner surrender or waive its regulatory or other authority or rights pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the State of Texas as the same may be amended, nor any of its rights and powers pursuant to present or future ordinances of the City. Likewise, Company's acceptance of the terms of this Ordinance shall in no way affect or impair Company's rights, obligations or remedies under any federal, state or local law or regulation, nor shall such acceptance be deemed a waiver, release or relinquishment of Company's rights to contest, appeal or file suit with respect to any action or inaction of the City, including adoption of ordinances by the City, that Company believes is contrary to this Ordinance or any federal, state or local law or regulation.

SECTION II. Definitions

(A) "Affiliate" shall mean any individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, limited liability company, trust, corporation, or other Person or entity who owns or controls, or is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, the entity in question.

(B) "City" shall mean the City of Elgin, Texas.

(C) "Company" shall mean SiEnergy Gas, LLC and its successors and assigns, but does not include a SiEnergy affiliate, which shall have no rights hereunder except by succession or assignment in accordance with Section XV herein.

(D) "City Manager" shall mean the City Manager of the City or his or her designee.

(E) "Contributions in Aid of Construction" or "CIAC" means monies received by Company for construction of new facilities in the City and facility removal/relocation reimbursements and does not include donated property or reimbursements received for damages to the System.

(F) "Emergency" shall mean sudden and unforeseeable damage to or malfunction of a portion of the System that creates a threat to life, health, or property.

(G) "Gross Revenues" shall mean the operating revenue for the sale of gas after the Effective Date to the Company's customers within the corporate boundaries of the City pursuant to the accounting principles established by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, including specifically Accounts 480, 481 and 482, as amended, except as modified herein, including:

- (1) all revenues derived or received, directly or indirectly, by the Company from the sale of gas to all classes of customers in the City (excluding gas sold to another gas utility in the City for resale to its customers within the City);
- (2) all revenues derived or received by the Company from the transportation of gas through the System of Company within the City to customers located within the City (excluding gas transported to another gas utility in the City for resale to its customers within the City);
- (3) the purchase price or, if the purchase price is not disclosed to the Company by the Transport Customer, the value of gas transported by Company for Transport Customers through the System of Company within the City ("Third Party Sales") (excluding the value of any gas transported to another gas utility in the City for resale to its customers within the City). Company shall request that each Transport Customer of the Company disclose to the Company the purchase price of said gas. Should the Transport Customer fail or refuse to disclose such purchase price to Company, the value of such gas shall be established by utilizing 110% of the Houston Ship Channel index of prices for large package of gas as published each month in "Inside FERC's Gas Market Report" under "Delivered Spot-Gas Prices" (or a successor publication or another publication agreed upon by City and Company) as reasonably near the time as the transportation service is performed;

- (4) franchise fees paid pursuant to Section XI of this Ordinance, CIAC, revenues from non-utility and non-regulated services or products, revenues billed but not ultimately collected or received by Company, and the following “miscellaneous charges:”
 - (a) charges to connect, disconnect, or reconnect gas,
 - (b) charges to handle returned checks from consumers within the City, and
 - (c) State gross receipts fees.

“Gross Revenues” shall not include:

- (i) the revenue of any Affiliate or subsidiary of Company;
- (ii) other than fees specifically included within the definition of Gross Revenues and franchise fees payable pursuant to Section XI below, any taxes or fees required to be remitted to a third party including the City;
- (iii) interest or investment income earned by Company;
- (iv) monies received from the lease or sale of real or personal property;
- (v) amounts billed or collected from Company’s customers for refundable fees and deposits;
- (vi) State or federal grants, credits or reimbursements;
- (vii) sales of gas for resale or to wholesale customers;
- (viii) reimbursements for damage to, or relocation of, any part of the System; and
- (ix) amounts billed or collected by the Company from its customers for charitable contributions such as Operation Roundup.

(H) “Ordinance” means this ordinance, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(I) “Person” shall mean any natural person, or any association, firm, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other legally recognized entity, whether for-profit or not-for-profit, but shall not, unless the context explicitly requires otherwise, include the City or any employee, agent, servant, representative, or official of the City.

(J) “Public Right(s)-of-Way” shall mean public streets, roadways, alleys, highways, bridges, public easements, public places, utility access easements, thoroughfares and sidewalks of the City, as they now exist or may be hereafter constructed or extended within the corporate limits of the City. The term includes the area on, below, and above the surface of the Public Right-of-Way. The term applies regardless of whether the Public Right-of-Way is paved or unpaved.

(K) "System" or "System Facilities" shall mean all of the Company's pipes, pipelines, gas mains, laterals, feeders, regulators, meters, fixtures, connections and other infrastructure and appurtenant equipment used for or incident to providing delivery, transportation, distribution, supply and sales of natural gas for, but not limited to, heating, lighting and power, located within the corporate limits of the City.

(L) "Transport Customer" shall mean any Person for which Company delivers gas through the System of Company within the City for delivery or consumption within the City.

SECTION III. Construction, Maintenance, Operation & Relocation of Company System Facilities

(A) Company's System shall be initially constructed so as not to unreasonably interfere with any existing water and wastewater lines, electric facilities, storm sewer lines, open drainage areas, cable, fiber optic cable, roadways, sidewalks, alleys, traffic control devices, public signs, or any other publicly owned or publicly franchised facility. Company shall promptly clean-up, repair, and restore all thoroughfares and other surfaces which it may disturb.

(B) Permits

Company's facilities shall not unreasonably interfere with City-owned public works facilities and with vehicular and pedestrian use of Public Rights-of-Way. Company's operations within the Public Rights-of-Way are at all times subject to Article III, Section 34, Divisions 2 and 3 of the City's Code of Ordinances, as amended. Prior to commencing any work within the Public Rights-of-Way, Company must apply for a permit as required by Article III, Section 34, Division 3 of the City's Code of Ordinances.

(C) Company shall install, maintain, construct, operate, remove and replace System facilities in accordance with applicable City ordinances and to not unreasonably interfere with traffic. Company shall provide advance notice of work performed within the Public Rights-of-Way to each property owner within 200 feet of such work through door hangers, letters, or other written postings. In determining the location of new facilities of the City and other users of Public Right-of-Way within City, City shall minimize interference with then-existing System Facilities of Company and agrees to work with Company and other users of Public Right-of-Way to minimize, to the extent reasonably possible, interference with existing System Facilities of Company by other users of the Public Right-of-Way. In determining the location of the Company's new facilities in the City, the Company shall minimize interference with then-existing or documented planned underground structures of the City or with existing facilities of other users of the Public Right-of-Way. In the event of a conflict between the location of the proposed System Facilities of Company and the location of the existing facilities of City or other users of Public Right-of-Way within Public Right-of-Way which the parties involved have been unable to resolve through their good faith efforts, City or an authorized agent of City shall resolve the conflict and determine the location of the respective facilities within the Public Right-of-Way, subject however to the terms and conditions of this Ordinance and giving effect to generally accepted industry operational and safety practices.

(D) Company's property and operations within the Public Right-of-Way of the City shall be subject to such reasonable rules and regulations of the City as may be authorized by applicable law from time to time for the protection of the general public.

(E) The City's annual and long-range capital improvements plans, as well as any updates or changes thereto, will be made available to Company upon request. City shall notify Company as soon as reasonably possible of any projects that will affect Company's System Facilities located in the Public Right-of-Way.

(F) Company's excavations in the Public Rights-of-Way are subject to Chapter 34, Article III, Division 2 of the City's Code of Ordinances. Any and all excavations and obstructions in and upon the Public Right-of-Way caused by the Company's operations under this Ordinance shall be repaired and removed as quickly as is reasonably possible under the circumstances. All excavations shall be repaired in a good and workmanlike manner and restored to the approximate condition that existed prior to the excavation. Replacement of sod is to be of like kind, and smoothed, shaped, rolled, and compacted for proper landscape maintenance. The public shall be protected by barriers and lights placed, erected, marked, and maintained by the Company in accordance with the standards set forth in the current Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, as well as any other applicable local, state, and federal requirements. Company warrants that any such restoration work performed in the Public Rights-of-Way shall be in satisfactory condition for a period not to exceed two (2) years, to the extent that such restoration work has not been disturbed by other users of the Public Right-of-Way or by acts of God. In the event that the Company fails to repair or restore an excavation site within fourteen (14) days after receipt of written notice from the City of a deficiency, the City may, at its option, perform the needed repair or restoration and the Company shall promptly reimburse the City for the reasonable cost of such repair or restoration. Company must notify the City of work initiated in response to an Emergency within twenty-four (24) hours of commencing the construction related to the Emergency. In the event of an Emergency, Company will notify the City in conformance with the requirement set forth in the preceding sentence, and shall respond to such Emergency promptly and in conformance with best industry practice and any and all applicable state and/or federal laws, rules and regulations governing emergency response. Subject to the foregoing, no actions or work undertaken by Company in connection with such Emergency shall be deemed to violate any notice or approval provisions set forth in this Ordinance, including without limitation the public notice requirement set forth in Section III.C.

(G) The City reserves the right to lay, and permit to be laid, any City-owned facilities, such as storm water, sewer, gas, water, wastewater and other pipe lines, cable, and conduits, or other improvements, and to do and permit to be done any underground or overhead work that may be necessary or proper in, across, along, over, or under Public Right-of-Way occupied by Company. The City also reserves the right to change in any manner any City-owned curb, sidewalk, highway, alley, public way, street, and City-owned utility lines, storm sewers, drainage basins, drainage ditches, and other City facilities.

(H) If City, in constructing, reconstructing, improving, widening, or straightening its Public Right-of-Way, sewers, drainage, water lines, or other utilities, including modifications to sidewalks or other Public Right-of-Way required by the Americans with Disabilities Act, should request that Company remove or relocate its mains, laterals, and other System Facilities lying within Public Right-of-Way, Company shall do so at its own expense for System Facilities that are in conflict, unless such work is for the primary purpose of beautification or to accommodate a private developer. Company and City shall jointly determine whether System Facilities are in conflict and the extent that the proposed City facilities are determined by City and Company to be inconsistent with gas distribution industry standard safe operating practices for existing facilities. All such relocations shall be performed in accordance with applicable City ordinances. Company shall not be required to relocate System Facilities to a depth of greater than four (4) feet unless prior agreement is obtained from Company.

(I) When Company is required by City to remove or relocate its mains, laterals, and other facilities lying within Public Right-of-Way to accommodate a request by City, and costs of utility removals or relocations are eligible under federal, state, county, local, or other programs for reimbursement of costs and expenses incurred by Company as a result of such removal or relocation, and such reimbursement is required to be handled through City, Company costs and expenses shall be included by City in any application by City for reimbursement if Company submits its cost and expense documentation to City prior to the filing of the application. City shall make all reasonable efforts to provide reasonable written notice to Company of the deadline for Company to submit documentation of the costs and expenses of such relocation to City for City to be able to submit its application for reimbursement to such program in a timely manner. Upon receipt of an amount of reimbursement intended for utility relocation including, but not limited to, gas utilities, City shall remit to Company, within sixty (60) days of receipt, the portion of reimbursement related to the relocation or removal of Company's facilities. If Company is required by City to remove or relocate its mains, laterals, or other System Facilities lying within Public Right-of-Way to accommodate a private developer or for projects whose primary purpose is beautification or for any reason other than the construction, reconstruction, improving, widening, or straightening of its Public Right-of-Way, sewers, drainage, water lines, or other utilities by City, Company shall be entitled to reimbursement of the cost and expense of such removal or relocation from the party requesting the removal or relocation.

(J) When Company is required to remove or relocate its mains, laterals or other System Facilities to accommodate construction by City without reimbursement from City, Company shall have the right to seek recovery of relocation costs as provided for in applicable state and/or federal law. Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit, alter, or modify in any way the right of Company to seek or recover a surcharge from customers for the cost of relocation pursuant to applicable state and/or federal law. City shall not oppose recovery of relocation costs when Company is required by City to perform relocation. City shall not require that Company document request for reimbursement as a pre-condition to recovery from customers of such relocation costs pursuant to applicable state and/or federal law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall have the right to request other project documentation to the full extent provided by state law.

(K) If City abandons any portion of the Public Right-of-Way in which Company has System Facilities, for public safety reasons or in furtherance of a public project, City shall determine whether it is appropriate to retain a public utility easement in such Public Right-of-Way for use by Company. If City determines, in its sole discretion, that the continued use of the Public Right-of-Way by Company is compatible with the abandonment of the Public Right-of-Way, then in consideration of the compensation set forth in Section XI, and to the maximum extent of its right to do so, City shall grant Company an easement for such use, and the abandonment of the Public Right-of-Way shall be subject to the right and continued use of Company. If City determines, in its sole reasonable discretion, that it is not appropriate to retain a public utility easement in such Public Right-of-Way, Company shall be responsible, subject to the provisions of Section III, for relocating its System from such Public Right-of-Way, as directed by City. If Public Right-of-Way is sold, conveyed, abandoned, or surrendered by City to a third party, such action shall be conditioned upon Company's right to maintain use of the former Public Right-of-Way. If the third party requests Company to relocate its System from the former Public Right-of-Way, and if such relocation is agreed to by Company, such relocation shall be at the expense of the party requesting same. In addition, in the event of a third party requesting the relocation, if the relocation cannot practically be made to another Public Right-of-Way, the expense of any right-of-way acquisition shall be considered a relocation expense to be reimbursed by the party requesting the relocation.

(L) Upon request by City made no more often than once in any 12-month period, Company shall provide maps showing the location of its primary System Facilities. In addition, Company shall cooperate in locating its System Facilities when necessary to avoid conflict and protect the health and safety of the public.

SECTION IV. Laying of Lines in Advance of Paving

(A) Whenever City shall conclude to pave any Public Right-of-Way in which Company's System Facilities already exist or in which Company may propose to install its System Facilities, Company will be provided the opportunity, at no expense to City, in advance of such paving to modify such System Facilities, if defective or inadequate in size, and to lay new System Facilities, or modify same, if inadequate in size or defective, next to the property lines where buildings are already located.

(B) At least ninety (90) calendar days prior to the planned paving or repaving of Public Right-of-Way, City shall give Company written notice of the intention of City to pave any such Public Right-of-Way. Upon receipt of such notice, Company shall initiate its review process to determine the need to modify its System Facilities, and the need to lay or modify service lines underneath the portions of the Public Right-of-Way to be paved. If Company determines such a need, Company shall promptly initiate such work and shall thereafter proceed in a good faith and workmanlike manner to completion of the necessary work within ninety (90) calendar days after receipt of the notice from the City. Company's failure to complete the necessary work within the ninety (90) day period may be excused at the City's discretion, if Company has promptly notified the City of the circumstances that have caused the delay and has requested an extension of the construction period. City shall grant the extension unless withheld for good cause.

SECTION V. Liability Insurance

Company shall, at its sole cost and expense, obtain, maintain, or cause to be maintained, and provide, throughout the term of this Ordinance, insurance in the amounts, types and coverages in accordance with the following requirements. Such insurance may be in the form of self-insurance to the extent permitted by applicable law or by obtaining insurance, as follows:

(A) Commercial general or excess liability on an occurrence or claims made form with minimum limits of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) per occurrence and ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) aggregate. This coverage shall include the following:

- (1) Products/completed operations to be maintained for a warranty period of 2 years,
- (2) Personal and advertising injury,
- (3) Contractual liability, and
- (4) Explosion, collapse, or underground (XCU) hazards.

(B) Automobile liability coverage with a minimum policy limit of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) combined single limit each accident. This coverage shall include all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles.

(C) Workers' compensation and employer's liability coverage. Statutory workers' compensation benefits in accordance with the statutes and regulations of the State of Texas. Company must provide the City with a waiver of subrogation for workers' compensation claims.

(D) Upon request, the Company will provide proof of insurance in accordance with this Ordinance within thirty (30) days after such request. Company will not be required to furnish separate proof when applying for permits.

SECTION VI. Indemnity

THE COMPANY, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, SHALL PROTECT AND HOLD THE CITY AND ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "THE CITY") HARMLESS AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS OR DEMANDS FOR DAMAGES TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY BY REASON OF THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE COMPANY'S NATURAL GAS SYSTEM, OR IN ANY WAY GROWING OUT OF COMPANY'S EXERCISE OF THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THIS FRANCHISE, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, OR BY REASON OF ANY ACT, NEGLIGENCE OR NONFEASANCE OF THE COMPANY OR THE CONTRACTORS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES OF THE COMPANY OR ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL REFUND TO THE CITY ALL SUMS WHICH THE CITY MAY BE ADJUDGED TO PAY ON ANY SUCH CLAIM, OR WHICH MAY ARISE OR GROW OUT OF THE EXERCISE OF THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES HEREBY GRANTED OR BY THE ABUSE THEREOF, AND THE COMPANY OR ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY HARMLESS FROM AND ON ACCOUNT OF ALL DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES, ACTIONS, AND CAUSES OF ACTION THAT MAY ACCRUE TO OR BE BROUGHT BY, A PERSON, PERSONS, COMPANY OR COMPANIES AT ANY TIME HEREAFTER BY REASON OF THE EXERCISE OF THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES HEREBY GRANTED, OR OF THE ABUSE THEREOF.

SECTION VII. Installation of Meter

If a meter is to be installed in or near the Public Rights-of-Way, Company agrees to discuss with the City's representative the aesthetics of the meter placement and to accommodate the request of City to the maximum extent possible. Company meters and placement thereof must meet all landscaping requirements under the City's Code of Ordinances, as amended. If City requests a meter upgrade, Company will comply so long as City reimburses Company for the reasonable costs incurred by Company in changing meters. In no event, however, shall underground meters be required.

SECTION VIII. Rates

Company shall furnish reasonably adequate service to the public at reasonable rates and charges therefor, and Company shall maintain its System in good order and condition. Such rates shall be established in accordance with all applicable statutes and ordinances. Company shall maintain on file with the City copies of its current tariffs, schedules, or rates, and charges and service rules and regulations applicable to the City. The rates and charges collected from its customers in the City shall be subject to revision and change by either the City or Company in the manner provided by law.

SECTION IX. Extensions of Mains

Company shall not be required to extend mains on any Public Right-of-Way more than one hundred (100) feet for any one consumer of gas; provided, however, Company is not required to extend its mains or facilities if the customer will not use gas for space heating and water heating, or the equivalent load, at a minimum.

SECTION X. Non-Exclusive Use

The rights and privileges granted to Company by this Ordinance are not to be considered exclusive and City hereby expressly reserves the right to grant, at any time, like privileges and rights as it may see fit to any other person or corporation for the purpose of furnishing gas for, but not limited to, light, heat, and power to and for City and the inhabitants thereof.

SECTION XI. Franchise Fee and Payment

(A) In consideration of the privilege granted by the City to Company to use and occupy the Public Rights-of-Way in the City for the purposes stated herein, Company and its successors and assigns agree to deliver and pay to City, and City agrees to accept, a franchise fee in an amount equivalent to five percent (5%) of the Company's Gross Revenues as defined in Section II(G). The initial payment shall be paid to the City by Company on or before the Due Date for the Quarter, as set forth below, in which the Effective Date occurs, and shall include Gross Revenues received by Company from the Effective Date of this Ordinance. Thereafter the Company shall pay the franchise fee quarterly as follows:

<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Quarter</u>
May 15	First (January 1 - March 31)
August 15	Second (April 1 - June 30)
November 15	Third (July 1 - September 30)
February 15	Fourth (October 1 - December 31)

(B) Each payment due during the term of this Ordinance will be made on or before the close of business on the payment due date. If any payment due date required by this Ordinance falls on a weekend or declared bank holiday, payment shall be made by the close of business on the next working day.

(C) The franchise fee amounts that are due based on CIAC shall be paid at least once annually on or before April 30 each year based on the total CIAC recorded during the preceding calendar year. The initial CIAC franchise fee amount will be paid on or before April 30, 2026, and will be based on the calendar year January 1 through December 31, 2025. The final CIAC franchise fee amount under the initial term will be paid on or before April 30, 2036, and will be based on the calendar year January 1 through December 31, 2035.

(D) It is expressly agreed that the franchise fee payments shall be in lieu of any and all other and additional occupation taxes, easement, franchise taxes or charges (whether levied as a special or other character of tax or charge), municipal license, permit, and inspection fees,

bonds, street taxes, and street or alley rentals or charges, and all other and additional municipal taxes, charges, levies, fees, and rentals of whatsoever kind and character, including, without limitation, any charges under Chapter 182 of the Texas Tax Code (collectively, the "Other Charges") that City may now impose or hereafter levy and collect from Company or Company's agents, excepting only the usual general or special ad valorem taxes that City is authorized to levy and impose upon real and personal property and Company's separate obligation to reimburse the City for street repairs in accordance with this Ordinance. Should City not have the legal power to agree that the payment of the franchise fees shall be in lieu of the Other Charges, then City agrees that it will apply so much of said franchise fee payments as may be necessary to satisfy Company's obligations, if any, to pay such Other Charges.

(E) If Company fails to pay when due any payment provided for in this section, Company shall pay such amount plus interest consistent with the rate for customer deposits under Texas Utilities Code Section 183.003 from such due date until payment is received by City.

(F) SiEnergy Franchise Fee Recovery Tariff.

(1) The Company may from time-to-time file with the City a tariff amendment(s) to provide for the recovery of the franchise fees payable by the Company under this Ordinance.

(2) City agrees that it will take no action, nor cause any other person or entity to take any action, to prohibit the recovery of such franchise fees by the Company.

(G) In order to determine the Gross Revenues received by Company, Company agrees that quarterly, on the same date that payment is made as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this section, it will provide a statement showing the amount of Gross Revenues for the period covered by the payments.

(H) Within thirty (30) days after receipt of a request by Company following the effective date of this Ordinance, the City shall provide Company (at the notice address specified in Section XVI) with maps clearly showing the location of the boundaries of the City. Within thirty (30) days after City annexes property into, or de-annexes property from, the territory of City, City shall provide Company (at the notice address specified in Section XVI) with maps clearly showing the location of the boundaries of such annexed or de-annexed property. Within sixty (60) days, or such additional time as mutually agreed to by the City and Company, after Company's receipt of (i) written notice from the City that the City has annexed territory into the City and (ii) maps showing clearly the areas annexed, the Company shall revise its accounting records to include the annexed territory, and Company's customers therein, within the City. After such time period, Gross Revenues related to Company's customers whose consuming facilities' points of delivery are located within such annexed area shall be included in the calculation of the franchise fee payable under this Ordinance. Likewise, Gross Revenues related to Company's customers whose consuming facilities' points of delivery are in any area de-annexed by City shall cease to be included in the calculation of the franchise fee payable under this Ordinance upon the effective date of such disannexation.

SECTION XII. Retention, Accessibility and Confidentiality of Records

(A) Company shall maintain the fiscal records and supporting documentation for payments of Gross Revenues associated with this Ordinance for not less than five years.

(B) Company gives City, its designee, or any of their duly authorized representatives, access to and the right to examine relevant books, accounts, records, audit reports, reports, files, documents, written material, and other papers belonging to or in use by Company pertaining to the franchise fee payable under this Ordinance (the "Records") during the Company's regular business hours and at the Company's principal offices upon receipt of thirty (30) days written notice from the City. The City's access to the Records will be limited to information needed to verify that, within the two (2) year period prior to such access to the Records, Company is and has been complying with the terms of this Ordinance. If such an examination reveals that Company has underpaid the franchise fee to City, then upon receipt of written notification from City regarding the existence of such underpayment, Company shall undertake a review of City's claim and, if said underpayment is confirmed, remit the amount of underpayment to City, including any interest calculated in accordance with Section XI(E). The cost of the audit shall be borne by City unless the Company is finally determined to have underpaid the franchise fee by five percent (5%) or more, in which case the reasonable costs of the audit shall be immediately reimbursed to the City by Company. The rights to access the Records shall terminate two (2) year(s) after the termination or expiration of this Ordinance. Company agrees to maintain the Records in an accessible location.

(C) Any information that is not required by law to be made public shall be kept confidential by City. The City shall provide notice to Company of any request for release of information previously designated by Company as proprietary or confidential non-public information prior to releasing the information to allow Company adequate time to pursue available remedies for protection. If the City receives a request under the Texas Public Information Act that includes Company's previously designated proprietary or confidential information, City will request an opinion from the Texas Attorney General as to the confidential or the proprietary nature of the information. The City also will provide Company with notice of the request, and thereafter Company is responsible for establishing that an exception under the Texas Public Information Act allows the City to withhold the information.

SECTION XIII. Renegotiation

If either the City or Company requests renegotiation of any term of this Ordinance, Company and City agree to renegotiate in good faith revisions to all terms of this Ordinance. If the parties cannot come to agreement upon any provisions being renegotiated, then the existing provisions of this Ordinance will continue in effect for the remaining term of the Ordinance.

If Company should at any time after the effective date of this Ordinance agree to a new municipal franchise ordinance, or renew an existing municipal franchise ordinance, with another municipality in Company's service territory, which municipal franchise ordinance determines the franchise fee owed to that municipality for the use of its public rights-of-way in a manner that, if applied to the City, would result in a franchise fee greater than the amount otherwise due City under this Ordinance, then the franchise fee to be paid by Company to City pursuant to this Ordinance may, at the election of the City, be increased so that the amount due and to be paid is equal to the amount that would be due and payable to City were the franchise fee provisions of that other franchise ordinance applied to City.

SECTION XIV. Termination

(A) The City, in accordance with subsection (B) below, may terminate this Ordinance and all rights and privileges pertaining thereto, in the event that the Company violates any material

provision of this Ordinance (an "Event of Default").

(B) Uncured Events of Default.

- (1) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default which can be cured by the immediate payment of money to City or a third party, Company shall have thirty (30) days (or such additional time as may be agreed to by the City) after receipt of written notice from City of an occurrence of such Event of Default to cure same before City may exercise any of its rights or remedies pursuant to Section XIV(C).
- (2) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default by Company which cannot be cured by the immediate payment of money to City or a third party, Company shall have sixty (60) days (or such additional time as may be agreed to by the City) after receipt of written notice from City of an occurrence of such Event of Default to cure same before City may exercise any of its rights or remedies pursuant to Section XIV(C).
- (3) If the Event of Default is not cured within the time period allowed for curing the Event of Default as provided for herein, such Event of Default shall, without additional notice, become an Uncured Event of Default, which shall entitle City to exercise the remedies pursuant to Section XIV(C).

(C) Remedies. Upon receipt of a notice of an alleged Uncured Event of Default as described in Section XIV(B), which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity, the Company shall, within the time periods specified in Section XIV(B) or such longer period of time as may be agreed to by the City, either cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the City, present facts and arguments in refuting or defending such alleged failure, or state that such alleged failure will be cured and set forth the method and time schedule for accomplishing such cure. In the event that such cure is not forthcoming or the City determines that an unexcused "Uncured Event of Default" has occurred, City shall be entitled to exercise any and all of the following cumulative remedies:

- (1) The commencement of an action against Company at law for monetary damages.
- (2) The commencement of an action in equity seeking injunctive relief or the specific performance of any of the provisions, which as a matter of equity, are specifically enforceable.
- (3) The termination of the franchise granted herein.

(D) Remedies Not Exclusive. The rights and remedies of City and Company set forth in this Ordinance shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other rights and remedies provided by law or in equity. City and Company understand and intend that such remedies shall be cumulative to the maximum extent permitted by law and the exercise by a party of any one or more of such remedies shall not preclude the exercise by such party, at the same or different times, of any other such remedies for the same failure to cure. However, notwithstanding this Section or any other provision of this Ordinance, City shall not recover both liquidated damages and actual damages for the same violation, breach, or noncompliance, either under this Section or under any other provision of this Ordinance.

(E) Termination. The franchise granted herein may be terminated only in accordance with the provisions of Section XIV(C). City shall notify Company in writing at least thirty (30) business days in advance of the City Council meeting at which the questions of termination shall be considered, and Company shall have the right to appear before the City Council in person or by counsel and raise any objections or defenses Company may have that are relevant to the proposed forfeiture or termination. The final decision of the City Council may be appealed to any court or regulatory authority having jurisdiction. Upon timely appeal by Company of the City Council's decision terminating the franchise granted herein, the effective date of such termination shall be either when such appeal is withdrawn or a court order upholding the termination becomes final and unappealable. If no appeal is filed, the effective date of such termination shall be the thirtieth (30th) day following the date of the final termination decision of the City Council. Until the termination becomes effective, the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in effect for all purposes.

SECTION XV. Successors and Assigns

Company's rights under this Ordinance shall not be assigned or transferred without the written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that Company may assign its rights under this Ordinance to a parent, subsidiary, affiliate or successor entity without such consent, so long as such parent, subsidiary, affiliate or successor (i) assumes all obligations of Company hereunder, and (ii) is bound to the same extent as Company hereunder. Company shall give the City sixty (60) days prior written notice of any assignment to a parent, subsidiary, affiliate or successor entity. Any required consent shall be expressed by an ordinance that fully recites the terms and conditions, if any, upon which such consent is given. Any assignment or transfer effected prior to the City's approval thereof, if required, shall authorize the City to treat such assignment or transfer as an Uncured Event of Default and immediately implement the provisions of Section XIV, including the right to terminate the franchise granted herein.

SECTION XVI. Notices

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received if sent electronically to the email address provided below, if applicable, and: (i) delivered in person to the applicable address set forth below; (ii) deposited in an official depository under the regular care and custody of the United States Postal Service located within the confines of the United States of America and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to such party at the applicable address set forth below; or (iii) delivered to such party by courier receipted delivery to the applicable address set forth below. Either party may designate another address within the confines of the continental United States of America for notice, but until written notice of such change is deemed received by the other party as provided above, the last address of such party designated for notice shall remain such party's address for notice.

If intended for the City:

City of Elgin
Attention: City Manager's Office
P.O. Box 591
Elgin, TX 78621
citysecretary@elgintexas.gov

If intended for the Company:
SiEnergy Gas, LLC
Attention: Chief Executive Officer
13215 Bee Cave Pkwy, Suite B-250
Bee Cave, Texas 78738
Travis County, Texas

SECTION XVII. Severability; Amendment; Ordinance Controlling

It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance. Both the Company and the City expressly recognize that this Ordinance creates a binding and enforceable contract between them, which contract may not be amended without written consent of both the Company and the City. Should any inconsistency or conflict exist now or in the future between the provisions of this Ordinance and the City's charter or another ordinance or ordinances, then the provisions of this Ordinance shall control to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict to the extent not prohibited by law.

SECTION XVIII. Governing Law

This Ordinance shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any conflicts of law rule or principle that might result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction. Exclusive venue for any action concerning this Ordinance, the transactions contemplated hereby, or the liabilities or obligations imposed hereunder shall be in the State District Court of Bastrop County, Texas.

SECTION XIX. No Waiver

Either City or Company shall have the right to waive any requirement contained in this Ordinance, which is intended for the waiving party's benefit, but, except as otherwise provided herein, such waiver shall be effective only if in writing executed by the party for whose benefit such requirement is intended. No waiver of any breach or violation of any term of this Ordinance shall be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of any other breach or violation, whether concurrent or subsequent, and whether of the same or a different type of breach or violation.

SECTION XX. Paragraph Headings; Construction

The paragraph headings contained in this Ordinance are for convenience only and shall in no way enlarge or limit the scope or meaning of the various and several paragraphs hereof. Both parties have participated in the preparation of this Ordinance and this Ordinance shall not be construed either more or less strongly against or for either party.

SECTION XXI. Acceptance; Effective Date

The Company has consented to and agrees with this Ordinance via the submission to the City of written acceptance in the form of **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated herein. Subject to the submission to the City of this acceptance, this Ordinance shall become effective

immediately upon final adoption of this Ordinance by the City (such date being the “Effective Date”).

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 202__.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

EXHIBIT "A"

SiEnergy Gas, LLC Acceptance of Franchise Ordinance

[DATE]

City of Elgin, Texas
Attention: City Secretary

RE: SiEnergy Gas, LLC Gas franchise; acceptance of ordinance

This letter certifies that SiEnergy Gas, LLC accepts and agrees to be contractually bound by the terms and conditions of an ordinance duly-enacted by the City of Elgin in the form attached hereto as Attachment A (the "Ordinance"). The Ordinance shall be deemed effective as of the date it is duly enacted by the City, with no further action necessary by either the City or SiEnergy.

SIENERGY GAS, LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

SiEnergy Gas, LLC Acceptance of Franchise Ordinance

July 29, 2025

City of Elgin, Texas
Attention: City Secretary

RE: SiEnergy Gas, LLC Gas franchise; acceptance of ordinance

This letter certifies that SiEnergy Gas, LLC accepts and agrees to be contractually bound by the terms and conditions of an ordinance duly-enacted by the City of Elgin in the form attached hereto as Attachment A (the "Ordinance"). The Ordinance shall be deemed effective as of the date it is duly enacted by the City, with no further action necessary by either the City or SiEnergy.

SIENERGY GAS, LLC


By: Dan Croll (Jul 29, 2025 17:12:08 CDT)
Printed Name: Dan Croll
Title: General Counsel

ATTACHMENT A
to
ACCEPTANCE OF FRANCHISE ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE NO. [_____]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, GRANTING TO SIENERGY GAS, LLC A FRANCHISE TO FURNISH AND SUPPLY GAS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC IN THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTIES, TEXAS, AND TO TRANSPORT, DELIVER, SELL, AND DISTRIBUTE GAS IN AND OUT OF AND THROUGH SAID MUNICIPALITY FOR ALL PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF A FEE OR CHARGE FOR THE USE OF THE STREETS, ALLEYS, AND PUBLIC WAYS; AND PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A PENALTY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Elgin, Texas (hereinafter referred to as "City"), finds that it is in the best interest of the City to adopt a franchise ordinance allowing SiEnergy, Gas, LLC, ("SiEnergy" or "Company") to furnish and supply gas to the general public in the City, and to transport, deliver, sell, and distribute gas in, out of, and through said municipality for all purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION I. Grant of Franchise, Term, and Use

(A) City hereby grants to Company and its successors and assigns, subject to Section XIV herein, the right, privilege and franchise, and City's consent, to use and occupy the present and future Public Rights-of-Way of the City for the purpose of constructing, operating, maintaining, removing and replacing therein and thereon the System needed and necessary to transport, deliver, sell and distribute gas in, out of, and through the City, and to sell gas to persons, firms, and corporations, including all the general public, within the City's corporate limits.

(B) The term of this Ordinance begins on the Effective Date (as defined herein) and ends on December 31 of the calendar year in which the tenth (10th) anniversary of the Effective Date occurs; provided that, unless written notice is given by either party hereto to the other not less than six (6) months before the expiration of this Ordinance, it shall be automatically renewed for up to two (2) additional terms of two (2) years each on the same terms and conditions as set forth herein.

(C) The terms and conditions set forth in this Ordinance represent the terms and conditions under which the Company shall construct, operate, maintain, remove and replace the System within the City.

(D) By entering into this Ordinance, the City does not in any manner surrender or waive its regulatory or other authority or rights pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the State of Texas as the same may be amended, nor any of its rights and powers pursuant to present or future ordinances of the City. Likewise, Company's acceptance of the terms of this Ordinance shall in no way affect or impair Company's rights, obligations or remedies under any federal, state

or local law or regulation, nor shall such acceptance be deemed a waiver, release or relinquishment of Company's rights to contest, appeal or file suit with respect to any action or inaction of the City, including adoption of ordinances by the City, that Company believes is contrary to this Ordinance or any federal, state or local law or regulation.

SECTION II. Definitions

(A) "Affiliate" shall mean any individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, limited liability company, trust, corporation, or other Person or entity who owns or controls, or is owned or controlled by, or is under common ownership or control with, the entity in question.

(B) "City" shall mean the City of Elgin, Texas.

(C) "Company" shall mean SiEnergy Gas, LLC and its successors and assigns, but does not include a SiEnergy affiliate, which shall have no rights hereunder except by succession or assignment in accordance with Section XV herein.

(D) "City Manager" shall mean the City Manager of the City or his or her designee.

(E) "Contributions in Aid of Construction" or "CIAC" means monies received by Company for construction of new facilities in the City and facility removal/relocation reimbursements and does not include donated property or reimbursements received for damages to the System.

(F) "Emergency" shall mean sudden and unforeseeable damage to or malfunction of a portion of the System that creates a threat to life, health, or property.

(G) "Gross Revenues" shall mean the operating revenue for the sale of gas after the Effective Date to the Company's customers within the corporate boundaries of the City pursuant to the accounting principles established by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, including specifically Accounts 480, 481 and 482, as amended, except as modified herein, including:

- (1) all revenues derived or received, directly or indirectly, by the Company from the sale of gas to all classes of customers in the City (excluding gas sold to another gas utility in the City for resale to its customers within the City);
- (2) all revenues derived or received by the Company from the transportation of gas through the System of Company within the City to customers located within the City (excluding gas transported to another gas utility in the City for resale to its customers within the City);
- (3) the purchase price or, if the purchase price is not disclosed to the Company by the Transport Customer, the value of gas transported by Company for Transport Customers through the System of Company within the City ("Third Party Sales") (excluding the value of any gas transported to another gas utility in the City for resale to its customers within the City). Company shall request that each Transport Customer of the Company disclose to the Company the purchase price of said gas. Should the Transport Customer fail or refuse to disclose such purchase price to Company, the value of such gas shall be established by utilizing 110% of the Houston Ship Channel index of prices for large package of gas as published each month in "Inside

FERC's Gas Market Report" under "Delivered Spot-Gas Prices" (or a successor publication or another publication agreed upon by City and Company) as reasonably near the time as the transportation service is performed;

- (4) franchise fees paid pursuant to Section XI of this Ordinance, CIAC, revenues from non-utility and non-regulated services or products, revenues billed but not ultimately collected or received by Company, and the following "miscellaneous charges:"
 - (a) charges to connect, disconnect, or reconnect gas,
 - (b) charges to handle returned checks from consumers within the City, and
 - (c) State gross receipts fees.

"Gross Revenues" shall not include:

- (i) the revenue of any Affiliate or subsidiary of Company;
- (ii) other than fees specifically included within the definition of Gross Revenues and franchise fees payable pursuant to Section XI below, any taxes or fees required to be remitted to a third party including the City;
- (iii) interest or investment income earned by Company;
- (iv) monies received from the lease or sale of real or personal property;
- (v) amounts billed or collected from Company's customers for refundable fees and deposits;
- (vi) State or federal grants, credits or reimbursements;
- (vii) sales of gas for resale or to wholesale customers;
- (viii) reimbursements for damage to, or relocation of, any part of the System; and
- (ix) amounts billed or collected by the Company from its customers for charitable contributions such as Operation Roundup.

(H) "Ordinance" means this ordinance, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(I) "Person" shall mean any natural person, or any association, firm, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other legally recognized entity, whether for-profit or not-for-profit, but shall not, unless the context explicitly requires otherwise, include the City or any employee, agent, servant, representative, or official of the City.

(J) "Public Right(s)-of-Way" shall mean public streets, roadways, alleys, highways, bridges, public easements, public places, utility access easements, thoroughfares and sidewalks of the City, as they now exist or may be hereafter constructed or extended within the corporate limits of the City. The term includes the area on, below, and above the surface of the Public Right-of-Way. The term applies regardless of whether the Public Right-of-Way is paved or unpaved.

(K) "System" or "System Facilities" shall mean all of the Company's pipes, pipelines, gas mains, laterals, feeders, regulators, meters, fixtures, connections and other infrastructure and appurtenant equipment used for or incident to providing delivery, transportation, distribution, supply and sales of natural gas for, but not limited to, heating, lighting and power, located within the corporate limits of the City.

(L) "Transport Customer" shall mean any Person for which Company delivers gas through the System of Company within the City for delivery or consumption within the City.

SECTION III. Construction, Maintenance, Operation & Relocation of Company System Facilities

(A) Company's System shall be initially constructed so as not to unreasonably interfere with any existing water and wastewater lines, electric facilities, storm sewer lines, open drainage areas, cable, fiber optic cable, roadways, sidewalks, alleys, traffic control devices, public signs, or any other publicly owned or publicly franchised facility. Company shall promptly clean-up, repair, and restore all thoroughfares and other surfaces which it may disturb.

(B) Permits

Company's facilities shall not unreasonably interfere with City-owned public works facilities and with vehicular and pedestrian use of Public Rights-of-Way. Company's operations within the Public Rights-of-Way are at all times subject to Article III, Section 34, Divisions 2 and 3 of the City's Code of Ordinances, as amended. Prior to commencing any work within the Public Rights-of-Way, Company must apply for a permit as required by Article III, Section 34, Division 3 of the City's Code of Ordinances.

(C) Company shall install, maintain, construct, operate, remove and replace System facilities in accordance with applicable City ordinances and to not unreasonably interfere with traffic. Company shall provide advance notice of work performed within the Public Rights-of-Way to each property owner within 200 feet of such work through door hangers, letters, or other written postings. In determining the location of new facilities of the City and other users of Public Right-of-Way within City, City shall minimize interference with then-existing System Facilities of Company and agrees to work with Company and other users of Public Right-of-Way to minimize, to the extent reasonably possible, interference with existing System Facilities of Company by other users of the Public Right-of-Way. In determining the location of the Company's new facilities in the City, the Company shall minimize interference with then-existing or documented planned underground structures of the City or with existing facilities of other users of the Public Right-of-Way. In the event of a conflict between the location of the proposed System Facilities of Company and the location of the existing facilities of City or other users of Public Right-of-Way within Public Right-of-Way which the parties involved have been unable to resolve through their good faith efforts, City or an authorized agent of City shall resolve the conflict and determine the location of the respective facilities within the Public Right-of-Way, subject however to the terms and conditions of this Ordinance and giving effect to generally accepted industry operational and safety practices.

(D) Company's property and operations within the Public Right-of-Way of the City shall be subject to such reasonable rules and regulations of the City as may be authorized by applicable law from time to time for the protection of the general public.

(E) The City's annual and long-range capital improvements plans, as well as any updates or changes thereto, will be made available to Company upon request. City shall notify Company as soon as reasonably possible of any projects that will affect Company's System Facilities located in the Public Right-of-Way.

(F) Company's excavations in the Public Rights-of-Way are subject to Chapter 34, Article III, Division 2 of the City's Code of Ordinances. Any and all excavations and obstructions in and upon the Public Right-of-Way caused by the Company's operations under this Ordinance shall be repaired and removed as quickly as is reasonably possible under the circumstances. All excavations shall be repaired in a good and workmanlike manner and restored to the approximate condition that existed prior to the excavation. Replacement of sod is to be of like kind, and smoothed, shaped, rolled, and compacted for proper landscape maintenance. The public shall be protected by barriers and lights placed, erected, marked, and maintained by the Company in accordance with the standards set forth in the current Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, as well as any other applicable local, state, and federal requirements. Company warrants that any such restoration work performed in the Public Rights-of-Way shall be in satisfactory condition for a period not to exceed two (2) years, to the extent that such restoration work has not been disturbed by other users of the Public Right-of-Way or by acts of God. In the event that the Company fails to repair or restore an excavation site within fourteen (14) days after receipt of written notice from the City of a deficiency, the City may, at its option, perform the needed repair or restoration and the Company shall promptly reimburse the City for the reasonable cost of such repair or restoration. Company must notify the City of work initiated in response to an Emergency within twenty-four (24) hours of commencing the construction related to the Emergency. In the event of an Emergency, Company will notify the City in conformance with the requirement set forth in the preceding sentence, and shall respond to such Emergency promptly and in conformance with best industry practice and any and all applicable state and/or federal laws, rules and regulations governing emergency response. Subject to the foregoing, no actions or work undertaken by Company in connection with such Emergency shall be deemed to violate any notice or approval provisions set forth in this Ordinance, including without limitation the public notice requirement set forth in Section III.C.

(G) The City reserves the right to lay, and permit to be laid, any City-owned facilities, such as storm water, sewer, gas, water, wastewater and other pipe lines, cable, and conduits, or other improvements, and to do and permit to be done any underground or overhead work that may be necessary or proper in, across, along, over, or under Public Right-of-Way occupied by Company. The City also reserves the right to change in any manner any City-owned curb, sidewalk, highway, alley, public way, street, and City-owned utility lines, storm sewers, drainage basins, drainage ditches, and other City facilities.

(H) If City, in constructing, reconstructing, improving, widening, or straightening its Public Right-of-Way, sewers, drainage, water lines, or other utilities, including modifications to sidewalks or other Public Right-of-Way required by the Americans with Disabilities Act, should request that Company remove or relocate its mains, laterals, and other System Facilities lying within Public Right-of-Way, Company shall do so at its own expense for System Facilities that are in conflict, unless such work is for the primary purpose of beautification or to accommodate a private developer. Company and City shall jointly determine whether System Facilities are in

conflict and the extent that the proposed City facilities are determined by City and Company to be inconsistent with gas distribution industry standard safe operating practices for existing facilities. All such relocations shall be performed in accordance with applicable City ordinances. Company shall not be required to relocate System Facilities to a depth of greater than four (4) feet unless prior agreement is obtained from Company.

(I) When Company is required by City to remove or relocate its mains, laterals, and other facilities lying within Public Right-of-Way to accommodate a request by City, and costs of utility removals or relocations are eligible under federal, state, county, local, or other programs for reimbursement of costs and expenses incurred by Company as a result of such removal or relocation, and such reimbursement is required to be handled through City, Company costs and expenses shall be included by City in any application by City for reimbursement if Company submits its cost and expense documentation to City prior to the filing of the application. City shall make all reasonable efforts to provide reasonable written notice to Company of the deadline for Company to submit documentation of the costs and expenses of such relocation to City for City to be able to submit its application for reimbursement to such program in a timely manner. Upon receipt of an amount of reimbursement intended for utility relocation including, but not limited to, gas utilities, City shall remit to Company, within sixty (60) days of receipt, the portion of reimbursement related to the relocation or removal of Company's facilities. If Company is required by City to remove or relocate its mains, laterals, or other System Facilities lying within Public Right-of-Way to accommodate a private developer or for projects whose primary purpose is beautification or for any reason other than the construction, reconstruction, improving, widening, or straightening of its Public Right-of-Way, sewers, drainage, water lines, or other utilities by City, Company shall be entitled to reimbursement of the cost and expense of such removal or relocation from the party requesting the removal or relocation.

(J) When Company is required to remove or relocate its mains, laterals or other System Facilities to accommodate construction by City without reimbursement from City, Company shall have the right to seek recovery of relocation costs as provided for in applicable state and/or federal law. Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit, alter, or modify in any way the right of Company to seek or recover a surcharge from customers for the cost of relocation pursuant to applicable state and/or federal law. City shall not oppose recovery of relocation costs when Company is required by City to perform relocation. City shall not require that Company document request for reimbursement as a pre-condition to recovery from customers of such relocation costs pursuant to applicable state and/or federal law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City shall have the right to request other project documentation to the full extent provided by state law.

(K) If City abandons any portion of the Public Right-of-Way in which Company has System Facilities, for public safety reasons or in furtherance of a public project, City shall determine whether it is appropriate to retain a public utility easement in such Public Right-of-Way for use by Company. If City determines, in its sole discretion, that the continued use of the Public Right-of-Way by Company is compatible with the abandonment of the Public Right-of-Way, then in consideration of the compensation set forth in Section XI, and to the maximum extent of its right to do so, City shall grant Company an easement for such use, and the abandonment of the Public Right-of-Way shall be subject to the right and continued use of Company. If City determines, in its sole reasonable discretion, that it is not appropriate to retain a public utility easement in such Public Right-of-Way, Company shall be responsible, subject to the provisions of Section III, for relocating its System from such Public Right-of-Way, as directed by City. If Public Right-of-Way is sold, conveyed, abandoned, or surrendered by City to a third party, such action shall be conditioned upon Company's right to maintain use of the former Public Right-of-Way. If the third party requests Company to relocate its System from the former Public Right-of-Way, and if such

relocation is agreed to by Company, such relocation shall be at the expense of the party requesting same. In addition, in the event of a third party requesting the relocation, if the relocation cannot practically be made to another Public Right-of-Way, the expense of any right-of-way acquisition shall be considered a relocation expense to be reimbursed by the party requesting the relocation.

(L) Upon request by City made no more often than once in any 12-month period, Company shall provide maps showing the location of its primary System Facilities. In addition, Company shall cooperate in locating its System Facilities when necessary to avoid conflict and protect the health and safety of the public.

SECTION IV. Laying of Lines in Advance of Paving

(A) Whenever City shall conclude to pave any Public Right-of-Way in which Company's System Facilities already exist or in which Company may propose to install its System Facilities, Company will be provided the opportunity, at no expense to City, in advance of such paving to modify such System Facilities, if defective or inadequate in size, and to lay new System Facilities, or modify same, if inadequate in size or defective, next to the property lines where buildings are already located.

(B) At least ninety (90) calendar days prior to the planned paving or repaving of Public Right-of-Way, City shall give Company written notice of the intention of City to pave any such Public Right-of-Way. Upon receipt of such notice, Company shall initiate its review process to determine the need to modify its System Facilities, and the need to lay or modify service lines underneath the portions of the Public Right-of-Way to be paved. If Company determines such a need, Company shall promptly initiate such work and shall thereafter proceed in a good faith and workmanlike manner to completion of the necessary work within ninety (90) calendar days after receipt of the notice from the City. Company's failure to complete the necessary work within the ninety (90) day period may be excused at the City's discretion, if Company has promptly notified the City of the circumstances that have caused the delay and has requested an extension of the construction period. City shall grant the extension unless withheld for good cause.

SECTION V. Liability Insurance

Company shall, at its sole cost and expense, obtain, maintain, or cause to be maintained, and provide, throughout the term of this Ordinance, insurance in the amounts, types and coverages in accordance with the following requirements. Such insurance may be in the form of self-insurance to the extent permitted by applicable law or by obtaining insurance, as follows:

(A) Commercial general or excess liability on an occurrence or claims made form with minimum limits of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) per occurrence and ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) aggregate. This coverage shall include the following:

- (1) Products/completed operations to be maintained for a warranty period of 2 years,
- (2) Personal and advertising injury,
- (3) Contractual liability, and
- (4) Explosion, collapse, or underground (XCU) hazards.

(B) Automobile liability coverage with a minimum policy limit of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) combined single limit each accident. This coverage shall include all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles.

(C) Workers' compensation and employer's liability coverage. Statutory workers' compensation benefits in accordance with the statutes and regulations of the State of Texas. Company must provide the City with a waiver of subrogation for workers' compensation claims.

(D) Upon request, the Company will provide proof of insurance in accordance with this Ordinance within thirty (30) days after such request. Company will not be required to furnish separate proof when applying for permits.

SECTION VI. Indemnity

THE COMPANY, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, SHALL PROTECT AND HOLD THE CITY AND ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "THE CITY") HARMLESS AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS OR DEMANDS FOR DAMAGES TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY BY REASON OF THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE COMPANY'S NATURAL GAS SYSTEM, OR IN ANY WAY GROWING OUT OF COMPANY'S EXERCISE OF THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THIS FRANCHISE, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, OR BY REASON OF ANY ACT, NEGLIGENCE OR NONFEASANCE OF THE COMPANY OR THE CONTRACTORS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES OF THE COMPANY OR ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL REFUND TO THE CITY ALL SUMS WHICH THE CITY MAY BE ADJUDGED TO PAY ON ANY SUCH CLAIM, OR WHICH MAY ARISE OR GROW OUT OF THE EXERCISE OF THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES HEREBY GRANTED OR BY THE ABUSE THEREOF, AND THE COMPANY OR ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE CITY HARMLESS FROM AND ON ACCOUNT OF ALL DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES, ACTIONS, AND CAUSES OF ACTION THAT MAY ACCRUE TO OR BE BROUGHT BY, A PERSON, PERSONS, COMPANY OR COMPANIES AT ANY TIME HEREAFTER BY REASON OF THE EXERCISE OF THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES HEREBY GRANTED, OR OF THE ABUSE THEREOF.

SECTION VII. Installation of Meter

If a meter is to be installed in or near the Public Rights-of-Way, Company agrees to discuss with the City's representative the aesthetics of the meter placement and to accommodate the request of City to the maximum extent possible. Company meters and placement thereof must meet all landscaping requirements under the City's Code of Ordinances, as amended. If City requests a meter upgrade, Company will comply so long as City reimburses Company for the reasonable costs incurred by Company in changing meters. In no event, however, shall underground meters be required.

SECTION VIII. Rates

Company shall furnish reasonably adequate service to the public at reasonable rates and charges therefor, and Company shall maintain its System in good order and condition. Such rates shall be established in accordance with all applicable statutes and ordinances. Company shall maintain on file with the City copies of its current tariffs, schedules, or rates, and charges and

service rules and regulations applicable to the City. The rates and charges collected from its customers in the City shall be subject to revision and change by either the City or Company in the manner provided by law.

SECTION IX. Extensions of Mains

Company shall not be required to extend mains on any Public Right-of-Way more than one hundred (100) feet for any one consumer of gas; provided, however, Company is not required to extend its mains or facilities if the customer will not use gas for space heating and water heating, or the equivalent load, at a minimum.

SECTION X. Non-Exclusive Use

The rights and privileges granted to Company by this Ordinance are not to be considered exclusive and City hereby expressly reserves the right to grant, at any time, like privileges and rights as it may see fit to any other person or corporation for the purpose of furnishing gas for, but not limited to, light, heat, and power to and for City and the inhabitants thereof.

SECTION XI. Franchise Fee and Payment

(A) In consideration of the privilege granted by the City to Company to use and occupy the Public Rights-of-Way in the City for the purposes stated herein, Company and its successors and assigns agree to deliver and pay to City, and City agrees to accept, a franchise fee in an amount equivalent to five percent (5%) of the Company's Gross Revenues as defined in Section II(G). The initial payment shall be paid to the City by Company on or before the Due Date for the Quarter, as set forth below, in which the Effective Date occurs, and shall include Gross Revenues received by Company from the Effective Date of this Ordinance. Thereafter the Company shall pay the franchise fee quarterly as follows:

<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Quarter</u>
May 15	First (January 1 - March 31)
August 15	Second (April 1 - June 30)
November 15	Third (July 1 - September 30)
February 15	Fourth (October 1 - December 31)

(B) Each payment due during the term of this Ordinance will be made on or before the close of business on the payment due date. If any payment due date required by this Ordinance falls on a weekend or declared bank holiday, payment shall be made by the close of business on the next working day.

(C) The franchise fee amounts that are due based on CIAC shall be paid at least once annually on or before April 30 each year based on the total CIAC recorded during the preceding calendar year. The initial CIAC franchise fee amount will be paid on or before April 30, 2026, and will be based on the calendar year January 1 through December 31, 2025. The final CIAC franchise fee amount under the initial term will be paid on or before April 30, 2036, and will be based on the calendar year January 1 through December 31, 2035.

(D) It is expressly agreed that the franchise fee payments shall be in lieu of any and all other and additional occupation taxes, easement, franchise taxes or charges (whether levied as a special or other character of tax or charge), municipal license, permit, and inspection fees, bonds, street taxes, and street or alley rentals or charges, and all other and additional municipal taxes, charges, levies, fees, and rentals of whatsoever kind and character, including, without limitation, any charges under Chapter 182 of the Texas Tax Code (collectively, the "Other Charges") that City may now impose or hereafter levy and collect from Company or Company's agents, excepting only the usual general or special ad valorem taxes that City is authorized to levy and impose upon real and personal property and Company's separate obligation to reimburse the City for street repairs in accordance with this Ordinance. Should City not have the legal power to agree that the payment of the franchise fees shall be in lieu of the Other Charges, then City agrees that it will apply so much of said franchise fee payments as may be necessary to satisfy Company's obligations, if any, to pay such Other Charges.

(E) If Company fails to pay when due any payment provided for in this section, Company shall pay such amount plus interest consistent with the rate for customer deposits under Texas Utilities Code Section 183.003 from such due date until payment is received by City.

(F) SÍEnergy Franchise Fee Recovery Tariff.

(1) The Company may from time-to-time file with the City a tariff amendment(s) to provide for the recovery of the franchise fees payable by the Company under this Ordinance.

(2) City agrees that it will take no action, nor cause any other person or entity to take any action, to prohibit the recovery of such franchise fees by the Company.

(G) In order to determine the Gross Revenues received by Company, Company agrees that quarterly, on the same date that payment is made as provided in the preceding paragraphs of this section, it will provide a statement showing the amount of Gross Revenues for the period covered by the payments.

(H) Within thirty (30) days after receipt of a request by Company following the effective date of this Ordinance, the City shall provide Company (at the notice address specified in Section XVI) with maps clearly showing the location of the boundaries of the City. Within thirty (30) days after City annexes property into, or de-annexes property from, the territory of City, City shall provide Company (at the notice address specified in Section XVI) with maps clearly showing the location of the boundaries of such annexed or de-annexed property. Within sixty (60) days, or such additional time as mutually agreed to by the City and Company, after Company's receipt of (i) written notice from the City that the City has annexed territory into the City and (ii) maps showing clearly the areas annexed, the Company shall revise its accounting records to include the annexed territory, and Company's customers therein, within the City. After such time period, Gross Revenues related to Company's customers whose consuming facilities' points of delivery are located within such annexed area shall be included in the calculation of the franchise fee payable under this Ordinance. Likewise, Gross Revenues related to Company's customers whose consuming facilities' points of delivery are in any area de-annexed by City shall cease to be included in the calculation of the franchise fee payable under this Ordinance upon the effective date of such disannexation.

SECTION XII. Retention, Accessibility and Confidentiality of Records

(A) Company shall maintain the fiscal records and supporting documentation for payments of Gross Revenues associated with this Ordinance for not less than five years.

(B) Company gives City, its designee, or any of their duly authorized representatives, access to and the right to examine relevant books, accounts, records, audit reports, reports, files, documents, written material, and other papers belonging to or in use by Company pertaining to the franchise fee payable under this Ordinance (the "Records") during the Company's regular business hours and at the Company's principal offices upon receipt of thirty (30) days written notice from the City. The City's access to the Records will be limited to information needed to verify that, within the two (2) year period prior to such access to the Records, Company is and has been complying with the terms of this Ordinance. If such an examination reveals that Company has underpaid the franchise fee to City, then upon receipt of written notification from City regarding the existence of such underpayment, Company shall undertake a review of City's claim and, if said underpayment is confirmed, remit the amount of underpayment to City, including any interest calculated in accordance with Section XI(E). The cost of the audit shall be borne by City unless the Company is finally determined to have underpaid the franchise fee by five percent (5%) or more, in which case the reasonable costs of the audit shall be immediately reimbursed to the City by Company. The rights to access the Records shall terminate two (2) year(s) after the termination or expiration of this Ordinance. Company agrees to maintain the Records in an accessible location.

(C) Any information that is not required by law to be made public shall be kept confidential by City. The City shall provide notice to Company of any request for release of information previously designated by Company as proprietary or confidential non-public information prior to releasing the information to allow Company adequate time to pursue available remedies for protection. If the City receives a request under the Texas Public Information Act that includes Company's previously designated proprietary or confidential information, City will request an opinion from the Texas Attorney General as to the confidential or the proprietary nature of the information. The City also will provide Company with notice of the request, and thereafter Company is responsible for establishing that an exception under the Texas Public Information Act allows the City to withhold the information.

SECTION XIII. Renegotiation

If either the City or Company requests renegotiation of any term of this Ordinance, Company and City agree to renegotiate in good faith revisions to all terms of this Ordinance. If the parties cannot come to agreement upon any provisions being renegotiated, then the existing provisions of this Ordinance will continue in effect for the remaining term of the Ordinance.

If Company should at any time after the effective date of this Ordinance agree to a new municipal franchise ordinance, or renew an existing municipal franchise ordinance, with another municipality in Company's service territory, which municipal franchise ordinance determines the franchise fee owed to that municipality for the use of its public rights-of-way in a manner that, if applied to the City, would result in a franchise fee greater than the amount otherwise due City under this Ordinance, then the franchise fee to be paid by Company to City pursuant to this Ordinance may, at the election of the City, be increased so that the amount due and to be paid is equal to the amount that would be due and payable to City were the franchise fee provisions of that other franchise ordinance applied to City.

SECTION XIV. Termination

(A) The City, in accordance with subsection (B) below, may terminate this Ordinance and all rights and privileges pertaining thereto, in the event that the Company violates any material provision of this Ordinance (an "Event of Default").

(B) **Uncured Events of Default.**

- (1) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default which can be cured by the immediate payment of money to City or a third party, Company shall have thirty (30) days (or such additional time as may be agreed to by the City) after receipt of written notice from City of an occurrence of such Event of Default to cure same before City may exercise any of its rights or remedies pursuant to Section XIV(C).
- (2) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default by Company which cannot be cured by the immediate payment of money to City or a third party, Company shall have sixty (60) days (or such additional time as may be agreed to by the City) after receipt of written notice from City of an occurrence of such Event of Default to cure same before City may exercise any of its rights or remedies pursuant to Section XIV(C).
- (3) If the Event of Default is not cured within the time period allowed for curing the Event of Default as provided for herein, such Event of Default shall, without additional notice, become an Uncured Event of Default, which shall entitle City to exercise the remedies pursuant to Section XIV(C).

(C) **Remedies.** Upon receipt of a notice of an alleged Uncured Event of Default as described in Section XIV(B), which notice shall specify the alleged failure with reasonable particularity, the Company shall, within the time periods specified in Section XIV(B) or such longer period of time as may be agreed to by the City, either cure such alleged failure or, in a written response to the City, present facts and arguments in refuting or defending such alleged failure, or state that such alleged failure will be cured and set forth the method and time schedule for accomplishing such cure. In the event that such cure is not forthcoming or the City determines that an unexcused "Uncured Event of Default" has occurred, City shall be entitled to exercise any and all of the following cumulative remedies:

- (1) The commencement of an action against Company at law for monetary damages.
- (2) The commencement of an action in equity seeking injunctive relief or the specific performance of any of the provisions, which as a matter of equity, are specifically enforceable.
- (3) The termination of the franchise granted herein.

(D) **Remedies Not Exclusive.** The rights and remedies of City and Company set forth in this Ordinance shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other rights and remedies provided by law or in equity. City and Company understand and intend that such remedies shall be cumulative to the maximum extent permitted by law and the exercise by a party of any one or more of such remedies shall not preclude the exercise by such party, at the same or different

times, of any other such remedies for the same failure to cure. However, notwithstanding this Section or any other provision of this Ordinance, City shall not recover both liquidated damages and actual damages for the same violation, breach, or noncompliance, either under this Section or under any other provision of this Ordinance.

(E) Termination. The franchise granted herein may be terminated only in accordance with the provisions of Section XIV(C). City shall notify Company in writing at least thirty (30) business days in advance of the City Council meeting at which the questions of termination shall be considered, and Company shall have the right to appear before the City Council in person or by counsel and raise any objections or defenses Company may have that are relevant to the proposed forfeiture or termination. The final decision of the City Council may be appealed to any court or regulatory authority having jurisdiction. Upon timely appeal by Company of the City Council's decision terminating the franchise granted herein, the effective date of such termination shall be either when such appeal is withdrawn or a court order upholding the termination becomes final and unappealable. If no appeal is filed, the effective date of such termination shall be the thirtieth (30th) day following the date of the final termination decision of the City Council. Until the termination becomes effective, the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in effect for all purposes.

SECTION XV. Successors and Assigns

Company's rights under this Ordinance shall not be assigned or transferred without the written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that Company may assign its rights under this Ordinance to a parent, subsidiary, affiliate or successor entity without such consent, so long as such parent, subsidiary, affiliate or successor (i) assumes all obligations of Company hereunder, and (ii) is bound to the same extent as Company hereunder. Company shall give the City sixty (60) days prior written notice of any assignment to a parent, subsidiary, affiliate or successor entity. Any required consent shall be expressed by an ordinance that fully recites the terms and conditions, if any, upon which such consent is given. Any assignment or transfer effected prior to the City's approval thereof, if required, shall authorize the City to treat such assignment or transfer as an Uncured Event of Default and immediately implement the provisions of Section XIV, including the right to terminate the franchise granted herein.

SECTION XVI. Notices

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received if sent electronically to the email address provided below, if applicable, and: (i) delivered in person to the applicable address set forth below; (ii) deposited in an official depository under the regular care and custody of the United States Postal Service located within the confines of the United States of America and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to such party at the applicable address set forth below; or (iii) delivered to such party by courier receipted delivery to the applicable address set forth below. Either party may designate another address within the confines of the continental United States of America for notice, but until written notice of such change is deemed received by the other party as provided above, the last address of such party designated for notice shall remain such party's address for notice.

If intended for the City:
City of Elgin
Attention: City Manager's Office
P.O. Box 591

Elgin, TX 78621
citysecretary@elgintexas.gov

If intended for the Company:
SiEnergy Gas, LLC
Attention: Chief Executive Officer
13215 Bee Cave Pkwy, Suite B-250
Bee Cave, Texas 78738
Travis County, Texas

SECTION XVII. Severability; Amendment; Ordinance Controlling

It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance. Both the Company and the City expressly recognize that this Ordinance creates a binding and enforceable contract between them, which contract may not be amended without written consent of both the Company and the City. Should any inconsistency or conflict exist now or in the future between the provisions of this Ordinance and the City's charter or another ordinance or ordinances, then the provisions of this Ordinance shall control to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict to the extent not prohibited by law.

SECTION XVIII. Governing Law

This Ordinance shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any conflicts of law rule or principle that might result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction. Exclusive venue for any action concerning this Ordinance, the transactions contemplated hereby, or the liabilities or obligations imposed hereunder shall be in the State District Court of Bastrop County, Texas.

SECTION XIX. No Waiver

Either City or Company shall have the right to waive any requirement contained in this Ordinance, which is intended for the waiving party's benefit, but, except as otherwise provided herein, such waiver shall be effective only if in writing executed by the party for whose benefit such requirement is intended. No waiver of any breach or violation of any term of this Ordinance shall be deemed or construed to constitute a waiver of any other breach or violation, whether concurrent or subsequent, and whether of the same or a different type of breach or violation.

SECTION XX. Paragraph Headings; Construction

The paragraph headings contained in this Ordinance are for convenience only and shall in no way enlarge or limit the scope or meaning of the various and several paragraphs hereof. Both parties have participated in the preparation of this Ordinance and this Ordinance shall not be construed either more or less strongly against or for either party.

SECTION XXI. Acceptance; Effective Date

The Company has consented to and agrees with this Ordinance via the submission to the City of written acceptance in the form of **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Subject to the submission to the City of this acceptance, this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon final adoption of this Ordinance by the City (such date being the "Effective Date").

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 202__.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

EXHIBIT "A"

SiEnergy Gas, LLC Acceptance of Franchise Ordinance

[DATE]

City of Elgin, Texas
Attention: City Secretary

RE: SiEnergy Gas, LLC Gas franchise; acceptance of ordinance

This letter certifies that SiEnergy Gas, LLC accepts and agrees to be contractually bound by the terms and conditions of an ordinance duly-enacted by the City of Elgin in the form attached hereto as Attachment A (the "Ordinance"). The Ordinance shall be deemed effective as of the date it is duly enacted by the City, with no further action necessary by either the City or SiEnergy.

SIENERGY GAS, LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

SiEnergy Acceptance of Elgin Franchise Agreement - 07.29.2025

Final Audit Report

2025-07-29

Created:	2025-07-29
By:	Peter Jetty (peterjetty@sienergy.com)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAABRKcTfWr7YDKr-ZPi31uKhk0Y6ND0eHV

"SiEnergy Acceptance of Elgin Franchise Agreement - 07.29.2025" History

-  Document created by Peter Jetty (peterjetty@sienergy.com)
2025-07-29 - 10:09:06 PM GMT
-  Document emailed to Dan Croll (dancroll@sienergy.com) for signature
2025-07-29 - 10:09:12 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Dan Croll (dancroll@sienergy.com)
2025-07-29 - 10:11:44 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Dan Croll (dancroll@sienergy.com)
Signature Date: 2025-07-29 - 10:12:08 PM GMT - Time Source: server
-  Agreement completed.
2025-07-29 - 10:12:08 PM GMT



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: *(First Reading)* AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2025, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2026, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE ORDINANCES AND RULES OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS THEREOF, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT THEREWITH AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE (TURNER & SANDERS)

DEPARTMENT: Finance

PROPOSED ACTION: Consider adoption of the Appropriations Ordinance on first reading.

BACKGROUND:

The Annual Budget development process consists of a series of steps required by state law and the City Charter beginning with the submittal of a "Proposed Budget" by the City Manager in collaboration with the City's Finance Department. It includes staff estimates of anticipated revenue and projected costs; and a spending plan for the forthcoming year.

After initial review by the Council, public hearings are held to provide citizens an opportunity to comment on the proposed rates, anticipated revenues, and the proposed distribution of those financial resources among various programs designed to meet citizen demands for public services.

The City Council has an opportunity to adjust or make changes to proposed appropriations levels if needed. The final step in this process is to formally adopt the "Proposed Budget". This is accomplished by adopting an Ordinance that includes the final estimate of revenue and proposed appropriations by line item for each spending program.

Once the Ordinance is formally adopted, a final "adopted" version of the budget will be prepared that represents the official spending program for the forthcoming budget year. The adopted version of the Budget will contain executed copies of the Ordinances that were passed to enact the Budget plus required funding mechanisms, such as an Ordinance adopting the Ad Valorem Tax Rate and an Ordinance adopting

the Master Fee Schedule. This document will contain the base amounts that may be amended from time to time during the fiscal year, as conditions warrant.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of the Appropriations Ordinance on first reading adopting the FY2025-2026 Annual Budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance Adopting Budget 1st and 2nd Readings
2. Budget Summaries

{ } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.

{X} Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.

{ } This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2025, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2026, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE ORDINANCES AND RULES OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS AMOUNTS THEREOF, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT THEREWITH AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Elgin has submitted to the City Council, a proposed budget of revenues and expenditures of the City of Elgin; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has received said proposed budget, a copy which has been filed with the City Secretary of the City of Elgin; and,

WHEREAS, proper and timely notice that public hearings on such budget would be held on September 2, 2025, and September 16, 2025 was given and made in accordance with the law and within the time limits set forth by law; and

WHEREAS, such public hearings were held in accordance with applicable law, prior to final adoption of this Ordinance.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, BASTROP AND TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1 The proposed budget of revenue and expenses for conducting the affairs of the City of Elgin, providing a financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026, as submitted to the City Council by the City Manager of said City, and represents the official spending program, and the same is in all things adopted and approved as the budget of all current expenditures/expenses as well as fixed charges against said City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September, 30, 2026.

Section 2 The funding included in the attached budget are hereby appropriated from the prospective funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved budget document for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2026.

Section 3 In accordance with § 102.008(1), Local Government Code, The City Manager is directed to file with the City Secretary a true copy of the final budget as adopted by the City Council, and the City Secretary is directed to certify as a true copy said budget and file it with this Ordinance in the official records of the City.

Section 4 In accordance with § 102.008(2), Local Government Code, the City Secretary is directed to act to ensure that a copy of the budget is posted on the City's website.

Section 5 All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby amended to the extent of such conflict. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency

between this ordinance and any other code or ordinance of the city, the terms and provisions of this ordinance shall govern.

Section 6 The provisions of this Ordinance are severable, and if any court of competent jurisdiction enters a final order which holds that any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or other portion of this Ordinance is invalid, illegal, or otherwise unenforceable, then any such portion shall be deemed a separate, distinct and independent provision, and any such ruling shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance which are not specifically designated as being illegal, invalid or unenforceable, and that all said remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 7 The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 8 This Ordinance shall be and remain in full force and effective on October 1, 2025, in accordance with state law.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED ON FIRST READING this 2nd day of September 2025

APPROVED AND ADOPTED ON SECOND READING this 16th day of September 2025

THERESA Y. MCSHAN, Mayor
City of Elgin, Texas

ATTEST:

PEYTON STANDIFER, City Secretary

City of Elgin
Property Tax Information & Scenarios
FY2025-2026 Budget

	FY 2024-2025 Tax Year 2024	FY2025-2026 Tax Year 2025	Change from Prior Year	
Total Taxable Value	\$1,128,987,099	\$1,169,959,200	\$40,972,101	4%
New Property		\$43,297,010		

TAX RATE SCENARIOS

	Tax Rate Scenarios	Revenue w/out freeze	Approx. Freeze revenue	Revenue for each Fund	Currently in Budget	Additional Revenue Based on Tax Rate Scenario	Tax Bill for Average Home	Difference to Current Tax Rate/yr
							\$273,000	
Scenario #1 Tax Rate	\$0.560000						\$1,529	-\$27
Amt to General Fund	\$0.442638	\$5,178,684	\$424,706	\$5,603,390	\$4,986,200	\$617,190		
Amt to Debt Fund	\$0.117362	\$1,380,067		\$1,380,067	\$1,380,067	\$0		
Scenario #2 No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	\$0.569382						\$1,554	-\$2
Amt to General Fund	\$0.452020	\$5,288,450	\$424,706	\$5,713,156	\$4,986,200	\$726,956		
Amt to Debt Fund	\$0.117362	\$1,380,067		\$1,380,067	\$1,380,067	\$0		
Scenario #3 CURRENT Tax Rate	\$0.570000						\$1,556	
Amt to General Fund	\$0.452638	\$5,295,680	\$424,706	\$5,720,386	\$4,986,200	\$734,186		
Amt to Debt Fund	\$0.117362	\$1,380,067		\$1,380,067	\$1,380,067	\$0		
Scenario #4 Tax Rate	\$0.580000						\$1,583	\$27
Amt to General Fund	\$0.462638	\$5,412,676	\$424,706	\$5,837,382	\$4,986,200	\$851,182		
Amt to Debt Fund	\$0.117362	\$1,380,067		\$1,380,067	\$1,380,067	\$0		
Scenario #5 Tax Rate	\$0.590000						\$1,611	\$55
Amt to General Fund	\$0.472638	\$5,529,672	\$424,706	\$5,954,378	\$4,986,200	\$968,178		
Amt to Debt Fund	\$0.117362	\$1,380,067		\$1,380,067	\$1,380,067	\$0		
Scenario #6 Tax Rate	\$0.600000						\$1,638	\$82
Amt to General Fund	\$0.482638	\$5,646,668	\$424,706	\$6,071,374	\$4,986,200	\$1,085,174		
Amt to Debt Fund	\$0.117362	\$1,380,067		\$1,380,067	\$1,380,067	\$0		
Scenario #7 Tax Rate	\$0.610000						\$1,665	\$109
Amt to General Fund	\$0.492638	\$5,763,664	\$424,706	\$6,188,370	\$4,986,200	\$1,202,170		
Amt to Debt Fund	\$0.117362	\$1,380,067		\$1,380,067	\$1,380,067	\$0		
Scenario #8 Voter-Approval Tax Rate	\$0.619296						\$1,691	\$135
Amt to General Fund	\$0.501934	\$5,872,423	\$424,706	\$6,297,129	\$4,986,200	\$1,310,929		
Amt to Debt Fund	\$0.117362	\$1,380,067		\$1,380,067	\$1,380,067	\$0		

The amount of revenue 1 cent on the tax rate brings the City **\$116,996**

**General Fund
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance			372,143
Revenues	15,656,119	16,785,356	16,738,772
Expenses	(15,656,119)	(16,165,613)	(15,783,304)
Revenues less Expenses	-	619,743	955,468

Adjustments

FY2025 EMS expenses		(111,600)	
FY2026 EMS expenses			(1,287,900)
Electric expense reimbursement		102,000	
Parks expense reimbursement		404,000	
Sidewalk expense reimbursement		8,000	
Projects related to bond projects reimbursement		300,000	
Move unencumbered from prior years for use		200,000	
Compensation Study		(50,000)	
4% Salary/COLA expense increase Jan 2026			(285,663)
8% Insurance expense increase			(59,177)
Contingency for unexpected expenses			(300,000)
Adjustments total		852,400	(1,932,740)

Revenues less Expenses	1,472,143	(977,272)
-------------------------------	------------------	------------------

USE OF FUND BALANCE

Contingency budget (use of fund balance)	(300,000)	300,000
Use of Fund Balance	(800,000)	800,000
Total Use of Fund Balance	(1,100,000)	1,100,000

Adjusted Funding Sources less Expenses	372,143	494,871
---	----------------	----------------

Revenue Changes

Increase Property Tax Revenue

Expense Changes

Reduce EMS Expenses based on contract		95,311
Personnel Adjustments		(425,000)

TOTAL EXPENSES	(16,327,213)	(18,045,733)
-----------------------	---------------------	---------------------

** Bottom Line: Funding Sources less Expenses	372,143	165,182
--	----------------	----------------

**** Estimated Bottom Line**

**Utility Fund
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance			731,264
Revenues	8,966,371	9,591,979	9,385,839
Expenses	(8,248,363)	(8,860,715)	(8,883,695)
Revenues less Expenses	718,008	731,264	502,144
Adjustments			
4% Salary/COLA expense increase Jan 2026			(59,122)
8% Insurance expense increase			(15,426)
Adjustments total		-	(74,548)
Revenues less Expenses		731,264	427,596
Revenue Changes			
Expense Changes			
Personnel Adjustments			(272,000)
TOTAL EXPENSES		(8,860,715)	(9,230,243)
** Bottom Line: Funding Sources less Expenses		731,264	886,860

***: Estimated Bottom Line**

**Debt Services Fund
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Fund Balance	978,516		1,227,723	1,210,370
Revenues	3,237,757	4,261,060	4,195,225	4,150,773
Expenditures	2,988,550	4,078,231	4,212,578	4,067,931
Revenues less Expenditures	249,207	182,829	(17,353)	82,842
Ending Fund Balance	1,227,723		1,210,370	1,293,212

**Economic Development Corporation
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Beginning Net Working Capital	1,906,091		2,122,757	1,795,573
Revenues	1,595,512	2,211,960	1,570,000	2,870,800
Expenses				
EDC Operations	824,486	700,136	828,934	1,178,876
EDC Support	200,974	1,285,000	880,000	1,480,000
EDC Debt	351,100	255,963	188,250	187,844
Roy Rivers Road Project	2,286	-	-	-
Total Expenses	1,378,846	2,241,099	1,897,184	2,846,720
Revenues less Expenses	216,666	(29,139)	(327,184)	24,080
Ending Net Working Capital	2,122,757		1,795,573	1,819,653

**Hotel Motel Tax Fund
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Fund Balance	190,022		134,670	57,662
Revenues				
Hotel/Motel Tax	97,035	130,000	130,000	132,600
Interest Income	9,955	1,000	3,300	3,000
Special Events	-	36,504	-	-
Total Revenues	106,990	167,504	133,300	135,600
Expenses				
Holiday Decorations	25,309	18,000	18,000	18,540
Banner Program	6,464	8,000	8,000	8,240
Promotional Signage Prog	14,457	18,000	18,000	18,540
Promotional Tourism	6,160	17,000	17,000	17,510
Chamber of Commerce	43,159	20,000	40,000	40,000
Electric Utility	2,519	15,000	15,000	5,000
Building Maintenance Contract	27,770	35,000	35,000	36,050
Real Estate Insurance	-	22,804	22,804	-
Transfer to General Fund	36,504	36,504	36,504	36,504
Total Expenses	162,342	190,308	210,308	180,384
Revenues less Expenses	(55,352)	(22,804)	(77,008)	(44,784)
Ending Fund Balance	134,670	(22,804)	57,662	12,878

**Main Street Program Fund
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Fund Balance	79,331		116,059	166,059
Revenues				
Hogeye Festival	81,826	85,000	85,000	85,000
Fundraising	-	4,200	-	-
Downtown 78621	21,700	-	6,000	6,000
Interest Income	811	400	2,000	2,000
Donations Special Events	130	3,000	-	-
Grants - Main Street America	-	-	60,000	-
Total Revenues	104,467	92,600	153,000	93,000
Expenses				
Travel/Training Expenses	279	4,000	4,000	4,000
Office Supplies	-	600	600	600
Hogeye Festival	47,314	44,600	45,000	45,000
Promo Tourism	7,101	16,400	16,400	16,400
Downtown 78621	-	8,500	8,500	8,500
Business Assistance	7,083	10,000	10,000	10,000
Dues & Memberships	418	1,000	1,000	1,000
Design Committee	5,544	7,500	7,500	7,500
Grant Expense - Main Street America	-	-	10,000	50,000
Total Expenses	67,739	92,600	103,000	143,000
Revenues less Expenses	36,728	-	50,000	(50,000)
Ending Fund Balance	116,059	-	166,059	116,059

**PEG Capital Fund
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Fund Balance	207,475	-	208,808	219,650
Revenues				
Franchise Fee Cable	-	14,242	14,242	15,000
Interest Income	1,333	700	2,700	2,700
Total Revenues	1,333	14,942	16,942	17,700
Expenses				
Office Furniture/Equipment	-	300	300	300
IT Hardware	-	1,180	3,300	3,300
IT Services	-	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total Expenses	-	3,980	6,100	6,100
Revenues less Expenses	1,333	10,962	10,842	11,600
Ending Fund Balance	208,808	10,962	219,650	231,250

**LEOSE Fund
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Revenues				
Interest Income	5	250	3,000	3,000
Law Enforcement Education	4,124	2,200	2,200	-
Total Revenues	4,129	2,450	5,200	3,000
Expenses				
Law Enforcement Training		2,450	2,450	3,000
Total Expenses	-	2,450	2,450	3,000
Revenues less Expenses	4,129	-	2,750	-

Court Security & Technology Fund
FY2025-2026 Budget

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Fund Balance	180,544	-	206,721	220,205
Revenues				
Court and Child Safety Fees	69	50	50	50
Court Technology	7,541	6,800	10,000	8,000
Court Security Fee	9,076	7,672	12,000	9,000
Court Truancy Prevention Fee	8,728	7,144	11,000	9,000
Interest Income	1,087	900	3,000	3,000
Total Revenues	26,501	22,566	36,050	29,050
Expenses				
Regular Salary/Wages		6,000	6,000	6,000
Social Security		462	462	462
Worker's Compensation		291	291	291
Unemployment Services		113	113	113
Security Maint/Equip	324	2,000	2,000	2,000
IT Services - Contract		2,900	2,900	2,900
Software		5,800	5,800	5,800
Non Capital IT Hardware		5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Expenses	324	22,566	22,566	22,566
Revenues less Expenses	26,177	-	13,484	6,484
Ending Fund Balance	206,721	-	220,205	226,689

Tax Increment Re-Investment Zone #1 (TIRZ)
FY2025-2026 Budget

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Fund Balance	1,141,380	-	1,089,989	1,073,947
Revenues				
Current Property Taxes	252,408	271,438	305,000	305,000
Interest Income	39,359	22,000	22,000	22,000
Current Tax Revenues - County	-	220,000	-	-
Total Revenues	291,767	513,438	327,000	327,000
Expenses				
Appraisal (CAD) Services	4,581	3,603	3,603	3,603
Tax Collections - County	3,867	3,844	3,844	3,844
Street Lights - Electric	741	1,626	1,626	1,626
Bond Principal	130,000	130,000	130,000	140,000
Bond Interest	203,569	203,569	203,569	192,969
Paying Agent Fee	400	400	400	400
Total Expenses	343,158	343,042	343,042	342,442
Revenues less Expenses	(51,391)	170,396	(16,042)	(15,442)
Ending Fund Balance	1,089,989	170,396	1,073,947	1,058,505

**Water Impact Fees Fund
Fund Summary
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Revenues				
Impact Fee - Water	831,329	400,000	800,000	400,000
CCN Water Transfer Fee	109,321	300,000	300,000	300,000
Interest Income	26,621	8,000	91,000	90,000
Total Revenues	967,271	708,000	1,191,000	790,000
Expenses				
Meters/boxes	-	200,000	200,000	200,000
Engineering Services	3,680	50,000	50,000	50,000
Water Line Upgrade	6,530	200,000	200,000	200,000
Aqua CCN Rights	109,719			
Total Expenses	119,929	450,000	450,000	450,000
Revenues less Expenses	847,342	258,000	741,000	340,000

**Sewer Impact Fees Fund
Fund Summary
FY2025-2026 Budget**

	FY2024 Actual	FY2025 Budgeted	FY2025 Estimated	FY2026 Proposed
Revenues				
Impact Fee - Sewer	1,281,882	1,000,000	900,000	900,000
Interest Income	51,127	25,000	116,000	100,000
Total Revenues	1,333,009	1,025,000	1,016,000	1,000,000
Expenses				
Land Purchase	6,500		13,000	
Sewer Line Upgrade	17,404		64,000	
Transfer to CIP		302,000	302,000	
Total Expenses	23,904	302,000	379,000	-
Revenues less Expenses	1,309,105	723,000	637,000	1,000,000



Elgin City Council Meeting Agenda Item Executive Summary

ITEM: *(First Reading)* AN ORDINANCE LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONMENT OF SAID LEVY; PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES AND INTEREST; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE. (TURNER & SANDERS)

DEPARTMENT: Finance

PROPOSED ACTION: Approval of an ordinance on the first reading

BACKGROUND:

Setting the annual property tax rate is the final step in approving primary funding for general fund expenses and annual debt payments (interest and principal) on outstanding bonds or other borrowing instruments for the ensuing fiscal year. Under current state law, a public hearing is only required if the proposed tax rate exceeds the Voter-Approval Rate, which the proposed FY2025-2026 Annual Budget is predicated on. Just the same, the City of Elgin traditionally conducts two public hearings on the proposed budget and property tax rate before it is formally/finally approved by Council. The recommended total property tax rate for 2025 is \$.619296 per \$100 valuation, which is compromised by: \$.501934 M&O Rate and \$.117362 Debt Rate.

BUDGET/FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding for this item was {} included {} not included in the current-year budget {X} N/A

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance on Tax Rate 1st and 2nd Reading
2. City of Elgin Truth-in-Taxation 2025

- { } Staff will be making a detailed presentation on this agenda item at the meeting.
{X} Staff will provide brief comments and answer questions on this item at the meeting.
{ } This is a routine procedural item and no presentation is planned for the meeting.

Councilmembers who have any detailed questions or would like to request additional information regarding this item are encouraged to contact the City Manager at their earliest convenience.

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-09-16-XX

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONMENT OF SAID LEVY; PROVIDING FOR PENALTIES AND INTEREST; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ELGIN, TEXAS.

I.

That the Tax Assessor-Collector for Bastrop County, Texas acting as the designated officer for the City of Elgin, Texas as defined by state law has heretofore certified, in accordance with sections 26.04(d-1,d-2d,d-3)of the Texas Tax Code, that she has accurately calculated the tax rates and has used the values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll in performing the calculations for tax year 2025, a copy of said certification being attached hereto as "Exhibit A"; and

II.

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the maintenance and operation of the municipal government of the City of Elgin, Texas for the year 2025 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 50.1934 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the City of Elgin, Texas, for the year 2025 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 11.7362 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.

SUMMARY

1. Maintenance and operations of the municipal government (General Fund),	\$0.501934
2. Interest and Sinking fund (Debt Rate)	<u>\$0.117362</u>
Total Tax per \$100 of valuation	\$0.619296

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL INCREASE BY 8.64 PERCENT AND WILL INCREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$135.00.

III.

All monies collected under this Ordinance for the specific items herein named, be and the same hereby appropriated and set apart for the specific purposes indicated in each item and the Assessor/Collector of Taxes, and the Director of Finance shall keep these accounts so as to readily and distinctly show the amount collected, the amount expended and the amount on hand at any time belonging to such funds. All receipts for the City not specifically apportioned are hereby made payable to the General fund of the City.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

READ and **APPROVED** on first reading this the 2nd day of September 2025.

READ and **APPROVED** on second reading the 16th day of September 2025.

ATTEST:

THERESA Y. MCSHAN, Mayor
City of Elgin, Texas

PEYTON STANDIFER, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MARK SCHROEDER, City Attorney

2025 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

CITY OF ELGIN

Taxing Unit Name

PO Box 591, Elgin, TX, 78621

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

(512) 281-2621

Phone (area code and number)

www.elgintx.com

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	Prior year total taxable value. Enter the amount of the prior year taxable value on the prior year tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 1,409,794,427
2.	Prior year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter the prior year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision last year or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 131,596,125
3.	Preliminary prior year adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 1,278,198,302
4.	Prior year total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.570000 /\$100
5.	Prior year taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced the prior year's appraised value. A. Original prior year ARB values: \$ 25,010,502 B. Prior year values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 22,500,000 C. Prior year value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 2,510,502
6.	Prior year taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. Prior year ARB certified value: \$ 0 B. Prior year disputed value: - \$ 0 C. Prior year undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 0
7.	Prior year Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 2,510,502

¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)

² Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)

³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 1,280,708,804
9.	Prior year taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2024. Enter the prior year value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 0
10.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in the current year. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in the current year does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use prior year market value: \$ 6,122,018 B. Partial exemptions. Current year exemption amount or current year percentage exemption times prior year value: + \$ 1,593,333 C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁶	\$ 7,715,351
11.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in the current year. Use only properties that qualified for the first time in the current year; do not use properties that qualified in the prior year. A. Prior year market value: \$ 233,951 B. Current year productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 2,374 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁷	\$ 231,577
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 7,946,928
13.	Prior year captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of the prior year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the prior year taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 152,295,078
14.	Prior year total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 1,120,466,798
15.	Adjusted prior year total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 6,386,660
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding the prior tax year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for the prior tax year. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. ⁹	\$ 28,360
17.	Adjusted prior year levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 6,415,020
18.	Total current year taxable value on the current year certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 1,333,444,510 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ 0 C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the current year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the current year taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. ¹² - \$ 142,903,107 E. Total current year value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 1,190,541,403

⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³	
	A. Current year taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ 121,966,320	
	B. Current year value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ 0	
	C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 121,966,320
20.	Current year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter current year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in the prior year or a previous year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ 142,548,523
21.	Current year total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ 1,169,959,200
22.	Total current year taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, of the prior year. Include both real and personal property. Enter the current year value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ 0
23.	Total current year taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in the prior year. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, of the prior year and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for the current year. ¹⁹	\$ 43,297,010
24.	Total adjustments to the current year taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 43,297,010
25.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 1,126,662,190
26.	Current year NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ 0.569382 /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	Prior year M&O tax rate. Enter the prior year M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.402319 /\$100
29.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1,280,708,804

¹³ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total prior year M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 5,152,534
31.	Adjusted prior year levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2024. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. + \$ 20,638 B. Prior year taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no current year captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. 306,095 - \$ C. Prior year transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. 0 +/- \$ D. Prior year M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. -285,457 \$ E. Add Line 30 to 31D. \$ 4,867,077	
32.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1,126,662,190
33.	Current year NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.431990 /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³ A. Current year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ 0.000000 /\$100	
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴ A. Current year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ 0.000000 /\$100	

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code §26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. Current year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. Current year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year..... \$ 0 B. Prior year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023..... \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year..... \$ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year..... \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
39.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ 0.431990 /\$100
40.	Adjustment for prior year sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in the prior year should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for the current year in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in the prior year, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent..... \$ 0 B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ 0.431990 /\$100
41.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ 0.447109 /\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): Current year voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ _____/\$100
42.	Total current year debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 4,545,301 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 3,158,475 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 1,386,826
43.	Certified prior year excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 0
44.	Adjusted current year debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 1,386,826
45.	Current year anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the current year anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 101.00 % B. Enter the prior year actual collection rate..... 101.00 % C. Enter the 2023 actual collection rate. 101.00 % D. Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. 104.00 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	101.00 %
46.	Current year debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 1,373,095
47.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1,169,959,200
48.	Current year debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.117362/\$100
49.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate plus current year debt rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.564471/\$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): Current year voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ _____/\$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §526.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or May of the current tax year, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year, enter 0.	\$ _____
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ _____
53.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ _____ /\$100
55.	Current year NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
56.	Current year NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November of the prior tax year.	\$ _____ /\$100
57.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
58.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ _____
60.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ _____ /\$100

³² Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
62.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ _____/\$100

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the sum of the prior 3 years Foregone Revenue Amounts divided by the current taxable value.³⁹ The Foregone Revenue Amount for each year is equal to that year's adopted tax rate subtracted from that year's voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate multiplied by that year's current total value.⁴⁰

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year in which a taxing unit affected by a disaster declaration calculates the tax rate under Tax Code Section 26.042;⁴¹
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴² or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴³

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁴

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	Year 3 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2024 unused increment rate and 2024 actual tax rate from the 2024 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2024 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 68)..... B. Unused increment rate (Line 67)..... C. Subtract B from A..... D. Adopted Tax Rate..... E. Subtract D from C..... F. 2024 Total Taxable Value (Line 60)..... G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero	 \$ 0.626825 /\$100 \$ 0.012952 /\$100 \$ 0.613873 /\$100 \$ 0.570000 /\$100 \$ 0.043873 /\$100 \$ 1,128,987,099 \$ 495,320
64.	Year 2 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2023 unused increment rate and 2023 actual tax rate from the 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2023 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67)..... B. Unused increment rate (Line 66)..... C. Subtract B from A..... D. Adopted Tax Rate..... E. Subtract D from C..... F. 2023 Total Taxable Value (Line 60)..... G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero	 \$ 0.510823 /\$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 \$ 0.510823 /\$100 \$ 0.498237 /\$100 \$ 0.012586 /\$100 \$ 1,160,918,555 \$ 146,113
65.	Year 1 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2022 unused increment rate and 2022 actual tax rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2022 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67)..... B. Unused increment rate (Line 66)..... C. Subtract B from A..... D. Adopted Tax Rate..... E. Subtract D from C..... F. 2022 Total Taxable Value (Line 60)..... G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero	 \$ 0.544664 /\$100 \$ 0.000017 /\$100 \$ 0.544647 /\$100 \$ 0.544664 /\$100 \$ -0.000017 /\$100 \$ 936,687,158 \$ 0
66.	Total Foregone Revenue Amount. Add Lines 63G, 64G and 65G	\$ 641,433.000000
67.	2025 Unused Increment Rate. Divide Line 66 by Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Rate Worksheet</i>. Multiply the result by 100	\$ 0.054825 /\$100
68.	Total 2025 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate. Add Line 67 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution)	\$ 0.619296 /\$100

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(b)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)(1-a), (1-b), and (2)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)(2)(A) and 26.042(a)

⁴² Tex. Tax Code §26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴³ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

⁴⁴ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
69.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	0.431990
70.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 1,169,959,200
71.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 70 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.042736 /\$100
72.	Current year debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.117362 /\$100
73.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 69, 71 and 72.	\$ 0.592088 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁹

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
74.	2024 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
75.	Adjusted 2024 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2024 and the taxing unit calculated its 2024 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2024 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of <i>Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> . - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2024 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2024, complete form 50-856-a, <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2024 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the years following the disaster. ⁵⁰ Enter the final adjusted 2024 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2024 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ _____ /\$100
76.	Increase in 2024 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 75 from Line 74.	\$ _____ /\$100
77.	Adjusted 2024 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
78.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 76 by Line 77 and divide by \$100.	\$ _____
79.	Adjusted 2024 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
80.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 78 by Line 79 and multiply by \$100. ⁵¹	\$ _____ /\$100

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)(2)(B)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §526.42(c)

⁵¹ Tex. Tax Code §526.42(b)

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
81.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 80 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 68 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ _____/\$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. \$ 0.569382 /\$100

As applicable, enter the current year NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).

Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-approval tax rate. \$ 0.619296 /\$100

As applicable, enter the current year voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 68 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 81 (adjusted for emergency revenue).

Indicate the line number used: 68

De minimis rate. \$ 0.592088 /\$100

If applicable, enter the current year de minimis rate from Line 73.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code.⁵²

print
here

Ellen Owens

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign
here

Taxing Unit Representative

July 30, 2025

Date

⁵² Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)